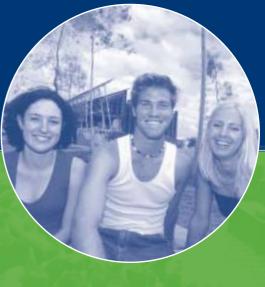# University of the Sunshine Coast

Undergraduate

Program Guide

2003

Arts and Social Sciences
Business
Science

Academic Calendar 2003

Month	Week Comm	Teaching	Semester timings	Postgraduate Coursework Program Timetable	Public Holidays
Feb	10				
	17		Orientation		
	24	Week 1		Semester 1 commences 24 Feb	
March	3	Week 2			Session 1 begins
	10	Week 3			
	17	Week 4			
	24	Week 5			
	31	Week 6			
April	7	Week 7			
	14	Week 8			Good Friday – 18 April
	21	//		Intra-Semester Break (AVCC)	Intra-Session Break Easter
Monday – 21 April					ANZAC Day – Fri 25/4
	28	Week 9			
May	5	Week 10			Labour Day – 5 May
	12	Week 11			
	19	Week 12			
	26	Week 13			
June	2	Study/Exams	Examinations begin Thurs 5 June		
	9	Exams	Examinations	Session 1 ends Sun 15 June	Queen's Birthday Mon 9/6 Nambour Show Day Fri 13/6
	16	Exams	Examinations Semester 1 ends Sun 22 June		
	23	//	Inter-Semester Break		
	30	//	Inter-Semester Break (AVCC)	Session 2 begins	
July	7	//	Inter-Semester Break		
	14	//	Inter-Semester Break		
	21	Week 1	Semester 2 commences 21 July		
	28	Week 2			
Aug	4	Week 3			
	11	Week 4			
	18	Week 5		Intra-Session Break	
	25	Week 6			
Sept	1	Week 7			
	8	Week 8			
	15	Week 9			
	22	//	Intra-Semester Break		
	29	//	Intra-Semester Break (AVCC)		
Oct	6	Week 10		Session 2 ends Sun 12 Oct	
	13	Week 11			
	20	Week 12			
	27	Week 13		Session 3 begins	
Nov	3	Study/Exams	Examinations begin Thurs 6 November		
	10	Exams	Examinations		
	17	Exams	Examinations Semester 2 ends Sun 23 Nov		
	24		Semester Break commences		
Dec	1				
	8				
	15				
	22			Intra-Session Break	Christmas Day - Thurs 25/12
	29			Intra-Session Break	
Jan 04	5				
	12				
	19				
	26				
Feb 04	2				
	9			Session 3 ends Sun 15/2/04	

Welcome from the
Vice Chancellor

Welcome from the Vice Chancellor

This is an important time of your life. You are about to
embark on a higher education journey that is quite unlike
any other, one that will be challenging at times, but will
lead you to your ultimate destination: your professional
career.

This guide is designed to give you information and advice to
make your study decisions easier. Decisions about studying
full-time or part-time, specialisations and course selection
require careful consideration. Whether you're undertaking a
degree in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, Business
or Science or one of our Interfaculty programs, this guide
will help you plan your degree - from your first to final
year.

If you need more information or advice, I urge you to take
full advantage of the extensive experience and professional
expertise of our faculty and administrative staff.

I look forward to welcoming you on campus, I believe you'll
find it exciting, stimulating and a supportive place in which
to shape your future.

I wish you all the best in your decision-making, your future
study and subsequent career.

Professor Paul Thomas

Vice Chancellor

Welcome

Contents

Contents

How to Use this Guide

STEP 1 Look at your program structure and the recommended enrolment

STEP 2 If applicable, apply for Advanced Standing for prior study by the end of week 1 of the semester. Applications for Advanced Standing are available on SOLAR, at Student Administration and in the Enrolment Guide.

STEP 3 Refer to Course Descriptions in the back of the guide on pages 99-116

STEP 4 If you are having difficulties determining your course enrolment, consult your program/academic adviser listed under the program structure

STEP 5 Keep this guide for your reference throughout the duration of your study

STEP 6 Refer to the updated HTML version on the Student Intranet (http:internet.usc.edu.au) or on SOLAR under Useful Links

STEP 7 To assist us in providing a better service to you, please complete the questionnaire on page 122 and return to Student Administration

Core Courses

Every undergraduate at this University is required to complete two Core Courses: COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. A Core Course has the letter code "COR".

If you are studying on a full-time basis you should complete the Core Courses by the end of your first year of study. Part-time students should complete the Core Courses by the end of their second year of study.

The philosophy of the Core Courses program is that first year students should be provided with:

- A firm grounding in inquiry-based learning
- An opportunity to enhance their ability to communicate ideas and information
- Guidance in developing interdisciplinary contextualisation of specific topics and subjects
- An environment which fosters intellectual consideration of the social impact of any object of investigation
- A stimulating learning environment which encourages intellectual growth and curiosity.

Guided by this philosophical commitment, the Core Courses Program aims to:

- Be a positive and constructive introduction to the university experience
- Contribute to the development of graduates who are and will be good communicators
- Encourage students to explore innovative and creative uses of technology
- Provide effective progression into other courses in all faculties

Descriptions of the Core Courses are provided in the Course Descriptions on page 99.

Welcome to the
Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Arts & Social Science Programs

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers the following undergraduate programs:

- *Bachelor of Arts*
- *Bachelor of Arts (Communication)*
- *Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design)*
- *Bachelor of Arts (Design and Marketing)*
- *Bachelor of Arts (Environment and Heritage)*
- *Bachelor of Arts (International Studies)*
- *Bachelor of Arts (Popular Culture)*
- *Bachelor of Social Science*
- *Bachelor of Social Science (Community Work)*

The combined programs, offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences in conjunction with other Faculties at this University, are:

- *Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business*
- *Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science*

Each program has varying amounts of choice in majors, minors and elective courses. Remember to package the majors, minors and electives to achieve some depth in your program.

Areas for Majors and Minors

The areas for majors and minors within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences are:

- **Australian and Cultural Studies**
  Focuses on history, literary and cultural studies, exploring major themes in Australia's past and in contemporary culture.

- **Communication Studies**
  Focuses on professional writing, writing for the screen, creative writing, journalism, public relations and advertising.

- **Counselling***
  Focuses on the theories and skills used by professionals to help in the empowerment of the individual and their families to meet the challenges of modern society. (Only a counselling minor is available)

- **Creative Writing**
  Focuses on the development of writing skills across a broad range of genres and audiences.

- **Environmental and Planning Studies**
  Focuses on human relationships with the natural environment and the associated policy and planning process

- **Indonesian**
  Focuses on developing communicative competency in Indonesian language

- **Italian**
  Focuses on developing communicative competency in Italian language

- **Japanese**
  Focuses on developing communicative competency in Japanese language

- **Politics and International Relations***
  Focuses on international relations and politics

- **Public Relations**
  Focuses on harnessing the power of the media and advanced communication techniques to achieve the aims of communities and organisations.

- **Social and Community Studies**
  Focuses on human behaviour in various social contexts, social interaction, social institutions and organisations including elements of gender, class, race and ethnicity - as well as social and community research and community work

- **Sociology***
  Focuses on a critical understanding of our society in relation to its social and historical world setting and establishes the connection between what happens to individuals in their lives and the larger processes of social, economic and political change

- **Studies in Art and Design**
  Focuses on the critical and practical skills required to communicate visually in computer-based graphics/imaging and electronic media

* Subject to final approval

Arts and Social Sciences

General Information

Electives

Each of the programs offered in the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences has a basic structure allowing scope for some elective courses. Elective courses are those courses that you may choose to do but are not required to do, i.e. they are not compulsory. Refer to the structure of your program in this guide for the number of electives you may choose.

Electives give you the choice to do courses of interest to you from other areas of study within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences or from other faculties, and may be introductory level or advanced level courses.

Introductory Level Courses

An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. Because of content and relative level of difficulty, introductory level courses are suitable for your first year of study if enrolled full-time, or for the first two years of study if enrolled in the standard part-time pattern. Refer to pages 99-100 for a list of Introductory Level courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences in 2003.

You may not do more than 10 introductory level courses in any of the nine programs offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. A maximum of five introductory level courses can be included in the 15 Arts and Social Sciences courses in a combined program. Two additional introductory level language courses may be included to bring the total of the introductory Arts and Social Sciences courses in a combined degree to seven introductory level courses.

Advanced Level Courses

An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code. Advanced level courses are more demanding than introductory level courses. It is advisable to complete 8 introductory level courses before attempting advanced level courses. Refer to pages 99-100 for a list of Advanced Level courses offered by the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences in 2003.

Full-time or Part-time Enrolment

A standard full-time enrolment is 4 courses per semester. This enrolment pattern does not suit everyone. You may prefer 2 courses a semester, which is the standard part-time enrolment, or even 1 course or 3 courses.

You may want to vary the number of courses you do each semester as you proceed through the program. These options are all possible, but there is a maximum time in which you must complete your program (refer to the Duration of Programs).

The recommended enrolments for each program are detailed in the following pages and are framed in terms of standard full-time and part-time enrolments. Variations of the following patterns must be discussed with, and approved by, the Faculty Academic Adviser. For further information, contact the Faculty Administration Office on 5430 1259.

Contact Hours

Each course normally involves 3 class contact hours per week. Some language courses involve 4 or 5 class contact hours per week.

Duration of Programs

The Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences undergraduate programs are comprised of 288 units (normally 24 courses of 12 unit value) and the standard full-time workload is 4 courses per semester. The programs are normally completed in 3 years (6 semesters) of full-time study or 6 years (12 semesters) of part-time study. Students must complete the requirements for an undergraduate degree including a combined degree within a period of no greater than 10 years.

Advanced Standing Transfer

If you have previously completed or partially completed a course at a university, a TAFE or VET institution, you may be eligible for advanced standing towards your program at this University. Advanced standing will reduce the number of courses you are required to complete. If you wish to apply for advanced standing:

1. Complete the Application for Advanced Standing form provided in the Enrolment Guide, available from Student Administration, or download a form from the SOLAR website (solar.usc.edu.au) under Useful Links;

2. Attach the required documents (certified copies i.e. signed by a Justice of the Peace);

3. Indicate your intended majors and minors (if possible);

4. Return it to Student Administration as soon as possible, together with your Enrolment Form.

If you are granted advanced standing, your enrolment pattern will probably differ from the Recommended Enrolment Patterns specified for each program.

Honours

Students who complete a degree program with a high level of achievement have the option to apply for entry to an Honours program.

The Honours program offers you the opportunity to continue your undergraduate studies at a higher level in your area of interest and to specialise further before entering the workforce in a relevant position. The degree also provides entry to further postgraduate study, particularly study that is research-focused.

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Majors and Minors Course List

Note: No course may be counted towards more than one major or minor area.

Australian and Cultural Studies

For a **major** in Australian and Cultural Studies, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

Choose 2 courses from:

Code	Units	Course Title
AUS100	12	Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110	12	Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120	12	The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130	12	Gizmo: A Social History of Technology

Plus

Choose 6 courses from:

Code	Units	Course Title
AUS210	12	The Lie of the Land
AUS211	12	Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
AUS220	12	Research Project in Australian Studies
AUS222	12	Sports Media
AUS225	12	Life and Death in the City: Settlement to Federation
AUS230	12	Talking History: Memory and the Past
AUS235	12	Internship in Environment and Heritage
AUS245	12	Died Young: How Australians Create Heroes
AUS250	12	Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History
AUS260	12	Coast to Coast: Mystery, Crime and Writing the City
AUS265	12	Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours
AUS285	12	Wonderworlds
AUS290	12	Upfront: A History of Live Performance in Australia
AUS291*	12	Otherlands: Myths and Legends from Homer to Disney
SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State

For a **minor** in Australian and Cultural Studies, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

Choose 1 course from:

Code	Units	Course Title
AUS100	12	Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110	12	Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120	12	The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130	12	Gizmo: A Social History of Technology

Plus

Choose 3 courses from:

Code	Units	Course Title
AUS210	12	The Lie of the Land
AUS211	12	Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
AUS222	12	Sports Media
AUS225	12	Life and Death in the City: Settlement to Federation
AUS230	12	Talking History: Memory and the Past
AUS245	12	Died Young: How Australians Create Heroes
AUS250	12	Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History
AUS260	12	Coast to Coast: Mystery, Crime and Writing the City
AUS265	12	Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours
AUS285	12	Wonderworlds
AUS290	12	Upfront: A History of Live Performance in Australia
AUS291*	12	Otherlands: Myths and Legends from Homer to Disney
SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State

Communication Studies

For a **major** in Communication Studies, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

Code	Units	Course Title
CMN110	12	Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies

Plus

Choose 1 course from:

Code	Units	Course Title
CMN100	12	Critical Reasoning
CMN190	12	Communication and Cultural Transitions***

Plus

Choose 6 courses from:

Code	Units	Course Title
CMN211	12	Small Screen, Big Business: The Television Industry
CMN212	12	Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
CMN213	12	Editing for the Communications Professional
CMN214	12	Computer-Assisted Reporting
CMN215	12	Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
CMN226	12	Advertising: Copy and Image
CMN227*	12	News Rounds*
CMN228*	12	The Writer and the Law*
CMN229	12	Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
CMN230	12	Business Communication
CMN231	12	Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
CMN233	12	Writing for the Screen
CMN235	12	News Writing: Print and Broadcast

Arts and Social Sciences

CMN236	12	Production Workshop
CMN237	12	Writing for the Web
CMN238	12	Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
CMN245	12	Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter - Writing for Children and Young Adults
CMN250	12	Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison
CMN260	12	Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas
CMN270	12	Industry Research Project

For a **minor** in Communication Studies, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

| CMN110 | 12 | Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies |

Plus
Choose 3 courses from:

CMN211	12	Small Screen, Big Business: The Television Industry
CMN212	12	Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
CMN213	12	Editing for the Communications Professional
CMN214	12	Computer-Assisted Reporting
CMN215	12	Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
CMN226	12	Advertising: Copy and Image
CMN227*	12	News Rounds*
CMN228*	12	The Writer and the Law*
CMN229	12	Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
CMN230	12	Business Communication
CMN231	12	Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
CMN233	12	Writing for the Screen
CMN235	12	News Writing: Print and Broadcast
CMN237	12	Writing for the Web
CMN238	12	Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
CMN245	12	Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter - Writing for Children and Young Adults
CMN250	12	Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison
CMN260	12	Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas

Creative Writing

For a **major** in Creative Writing, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

4 required courses:

CMN215	12	Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
CMN238	12	Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
CMN245	12	Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter - Writing for Children and Young Adults
CMN260	12	Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas

Plus
Choose 4 courses from:

CMN213	12	Editing for the Communications Professional
CMN228*	12	The Writer and the Law*
CMN236	12	Production Workshop
CMN270	12	Industry Research Project
ADN224	12	Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
AUS285	12	Wonderworlds
AUS291*	12	Otherlands: Myths and Legends from Homer to Disney*

Please note:

- Students enrolling in a Creative Writing major require permission numbers and enrolments are limited. Preference is given to students enrolled in BA(Comm) and BA, and entry into CMN236 and CMN270 is competitive and based on results in other courses in the major.

- Students are not eligible to enrol in the Creative Writing major until the end of their second year of full-time study or equivalent.

- Students not able to undertake a Creative Writing major, may be eligible for a Communication Studies major.

For a **minor** in Creative Writing, students must successfully complete 4 required courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

4 required courses:

CMN215	12	Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
CMN238	12	Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
CMN245	12	Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter - Writing for Children and Young Adults
CMN260	12	Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas

Counselling*

For a **minor** in Counselling*, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

4 required courses:

SCS120	12	Introduction to Pscyhology
SCS221	12	Social Psychology
SCS280	12	Counselling for the Human Services Professional
SCS281*	12	Developmental and Family Counselling*

Environmental and Planning Studies

For a **major** in Environmental and Planning Studies, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

| ENP100 | 12 | Environment and Society |

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Plus
Choose 4 advanced level courses with an ENP prefix in the course code from the list below
Plus
Choose 3 other advanced level courses from the list below:

Code	Units	Course Title
CPH262	12	Environmental Health: Hazards, Risks and Audits
ENP210	12	Planning Principles, Processes and Law
ENP215	12	Interacting with the Natural Environment
ENP230	12	Environment, Ethics and Economics
ENP235	12	Sustainable Development
ENP240	12	Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism
ENP245	12	Social Demography
ENP255	12	Urbanisation
ESS251	12	Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis
ESS252	12	Environmental Management Strategies
SCS211	12	Green Justice: Environmental and Social Issues
SCS225	12	Social and Community Research
TSM222	12	Eco-tourism: A Sustainable Option?

For a **minor** in Environmental and Planning Studies, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

Code	Units	Course Title
ENP100	12	Environment and Society

Plus
Choose 3 courses from:

Code	Units	Course Title
ENP210	12	Planning Principles, Processes and Law
ENP215	12	Interacting with the Natural Environment
ENP230	12	Environment, Ethics and Economics
ENP235	12	Sustainable Development
ENP240	12	Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism
ENP245	12	Social Demography
ENP255	12	Urbanisation

Indonesian

For a **major** in Indonesian, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 8 courses with 12 units (or a total of 96 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT110	12	Indonesian A
INT111	12	Indonesian B
INT210	12	Indonesian C
INT211	12	Indonesian D
INT212	12	Indonesian E
INT213	12	Indonesian F
INT280	48	In-Country Indonesian Studies A
INT281	48	In-Country Indonesian Studies B

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for an Indonesian major until successful completion of two on-campus Indonesian courses.

- It is also possible to complete a major in Indonesian by cross-institutional enrolment at another Australian university by distance mode or on-campus mode. (Please consult the Languages Coordinator for further information on cross-institutional enrolment.)

For a **minor** in Indonesian, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT110	12	Indonesian A
INT111	12	Indonesian B
INT210	12	Indonesian C
INT211	12	Indonesian D
INT212	12	Indonesian E
INT213	12	Indonesian F
INT280	48	In-Country Indonesian Studies A
INT281	48	In-Country Indonesian Studies B

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for an Indonesian minor until successful completion of two on-campus Indonesian courses.

Italian

For a **major** in Italian, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 8 courses with 12 units (or a total of 96 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT130	12	Italian A
INT131	12	Italian B
INT200	48	In-Country Italian Studies A
INT201	48	In-Country Italian Studies B
INT231	12	Italian C
INT232	12	Italian D
INT233	12	Italian E
INT234	12	Italian F

Arts and Social Sciences

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for an Italian major until successful completion of two on-campus Italian courses.

- It is also possible to complete a major in Italian by cross-institutional enrolment at another Australian university by distance mode or on-campus mode. (Please consult the Languages Coordinator for further information on cross-institutional enrolment.)

For a **minor** in Italian, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT130	12	Italian A
INT131	12	Italian B
INT200	48	In-Country Italian Studies A
INT201	48	In-Country Italian Studies B
INT231	12	Italian C
INT232	12	Italian D
INT233	12	Italian E
INT234	12	Italian F

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for an Italian minor until successful completion of two on-campus Italian courses.

Japanese

For a **major** in Japanese, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 8 courses with 12 units (or a total of 96 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT120	12	Japanese A
INT121	12	Japanese B
INT220	12	Japanese C
INT221	12	Japanese D
INT222	12	Japanese E
INT223	12	Japanese F
INT290	48	In-Country Japanese Studies A
INT291	48	In-Country Japanese Studies B

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for a Japanese major until successful completion of two on-campus Japanese courses.

- It is also possible to complete a major in Japanese by cross-institutional enrolment at another Australian university by distance mode or on-campus mode. (Please consult the Languages Coordinator for further information on cross-institutional enrolment.)

For a **minor** in Japanese, students must successfully complete the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units) from the list below. Note that each In-Country course is the equivalent of 4 courses with 12 units (or a total of 48 units):

Code	Units	Course Title
INT120	12	Japanese A
INT121	12	Japanese B
INT220	12	Japanese C
INT221	12	Japanese D
INT222	12	Japanese E
INT223	12	Japanese F
INT290	48	In-Country Japanese Studies A
INT291	48	In-Country Japanese Studies B

Please note:

- Students enrolling in In-Country Studies courses will require a permission number and enrolments are limited. Students are not eligible to enrol in the In-Country courses for a Japanese minor until successful completion of two on-campus Japanese courses.

Politics and International Relations*

For a **major** in Politics and International Relations, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

3 required courses:

Code	Units	Course Title
INT100	12	International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140	12	An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
INT250	12	Forces of Change in International Politics

Plus

Choose 3 advanced level courses with an INT prefix in the course code from the list below

Plus

Choose 2 other advanced level courses from the list below:

Code	Units	Course Title
AUS211	12	Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
AUS250	12	Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History

Arts and Social Sciences

ENP235	12	Sustainable Development
INT230	12	Government-Business Relations: Making Public Policy in Australia
INT235	12	The Philosophy of International Relations in a Changing World
INT245	12	The Politics of the Americas
INT255	12	Rim and Islands: The Politics of the Asian-Pacific Region
INT256	12	Indonesia: Society, Culture and Politics
INT265	12	Rocking the World: The Politics of Popular Music
INT270	12	Politics and the Media
INT276	12	Internship in Politics and Public Policy
SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS211	12	Green Justice: Environment and Social Issues
SCS235	12	Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State

For a **minor** in Politics and International Relations*, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

| Code | Units | Course Title |

1 required course:

| INT250 | 12 | Forces of Change in International Politics |

Plus
Choose 1 course from:

| INT100 | 12 | International Politics: An Australian Perspective |
| INT140 | 12 | An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic? |

Plus
Choose 2 courses from:

INT230	12	Government-Business Relations: Making Public Policy in Australia
INT235	12	The Philosophy of International Relations in a Changing World
INT245	12	The Politics of the Americas
INT250	12	Forces of Change in International Politics
INT255	12	Rim and Islands: The Politics of the Asian-Pacific Region
INT256	12	Indonesia: Society, Culture and Politics
INT265	12	Rocking the World: The Politics of Popular Music
INT270	12	Politics and the Media

Public Relations

For a **major** in Public Relations, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

| Code | Units | Course Title |

6 required courses:

CMN212	12	Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
CMN229	12	Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
CMN231	12	Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
CMN236	12	Production Workshop
CMN250	12	Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison
CMN270	12	Industry Research Project

Plus
Choose 2 courses from:

CMN213	12	Editing for the Communications Professional
CMN226	12	Advertising: Copy and Image
CMN230	12	Business Communication
CMN233	12	Writing for the Screen
CMN235	12	News Writing: Print and Broadcast
MKG210	12	Consumer Behaviour
MKG220	12	Promotions Management

Please note:

- Students enrolling in a Public Relations major require permission numbers and enrolments are limited. Preference is given to students enrolled in BA(Comm) and entry into CMN236 and CMN270 is competitive and based on results in other courses in the major.

- Students are not eligible to enrol in the Public Relations major until the end of their second year of full-time study or equivalent.

- Students not able to undertake a Public Relations major, may be eligible for a Communication Studies major.

For a **minor** in Public Relations, students must successfully complete 4 required courses:

| Code | Units | Course Title |

4 required courses:

CMN212	12	Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
CMN229	12	Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
CMN231	12	Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
CMN250	12	Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison

Social and Community Studies

For a **major** in Social and Community Studies, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

| Code | Units | Course Title |

3 required courses:

SCS230	12	Understanding Society
SCS260	12	Community Work
SCS295	12	Gender and Culture

Plus
Choose 2 courses from:

SCS100	12	Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110	12	Society, Culture and Social Change
SCS120	12	Introduction to Psychology

Plus

Arts and Social Sciences

Choose 1 course from:

SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS290	12	Culture Vultures

Plus

Choose 2 courses from:

SCS215	12	Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference
SCS221	12	Social Psychology
SCS225	12	Social and Community Research
SCS235	12	Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State
SCS261	12	Community Work Practice
SCS270	12	Applications in Social and Community Work**
SCS280	12	Counselling for the Human Services Professional
SCS281*	12	Developmental and Family Counselling*
SCS282*	12	Globalisation and International Community Development*
SCS285	12	Health, Society and Culture
SCS286	12	Disability: Culture, Community and Change

For a **minor** in Social and Community Studies, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

SCS230	12	Understanding Society

Plus

Choose 1 course from:

SCS100	12	Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110	12	Society, Culture and Social Change
SCS120	12	Introduction to Psychology

Plus

Choose 2 courses from:

SCS215	12	Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference
SCS221	12	Social Psychology
SCS225	12	Social and Community Research
SCS235	12	Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State
SCS260	12	Community Work
SCS270	12	Applications in Social and Community Work**
SCS280	12	Counselling for the Human Services Professional
SCS282*	12	Globalisation and International Community Development*
SCS285	12	Health, Society and Culture
SCS286	12	Disability: Culture, Community and Change

Sociology*

For a **major** in Sociology*, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

5 required courses:

SCS100	12	Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110	12	Society, Culture and Social Change
SCS225	12	Social and Community Research
SCS230	12	Understanding Society
SCS295	12	Gender and Culture

Plus

Choose 1 course from:

SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS290	12	Culture Vultures

Plus

Choose 2 courses from:

SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS211	12	Green Justice: Environmental and Social Issues
SCS215	12	Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference
SCS235	12	Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State
SCS285	12	Health, Society and Culture
SCS287	12	Education: Access and Equity
SCS290	12	Culture Vultures

For a **minor** in Sociology*, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

2 required courses:

SCS110	12	Society, Culture and Social Change
SCS230	12	Understanding Society

Plus

Choose 2 courses from:

SCS210	12	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS211	12	Green Justice: Environmental and Social Issues
SCS215	12	Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference
SCS235	12	Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State
SCS285	12	Health, Society and Culture
SCS287	12	Education: Access and Equity
SCS290	12	Culture Vultures
SCS295	12	Gender and Culture

Studies in Art and Design

For a **major** in Studies in Art and Design, students must successfully complete 8 courses:

Code	Units	Course Title

1 required course:

ADN100	12	Introduction to Art and Design

Plus

From the list below, choose another 7 courses, 6 of which must be advanced courses:

ADN110	12	Visual Design and Communication
ADN111	12	Introduction to Desktop Publishing
ADN112	12	Visualisation and the Digital Image
ADN211	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)**

Arts and Social Sciences

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

ADN212	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)**
ADN213	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
ADN214	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)**
ADN215	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
ADN216	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
ADN217	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
ADN218	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
ADN219*	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)*
ADN224	12	Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
INF211	12	Data Modelling
INF320	12	Electronic Commerce

For a **minor** in Studies in Art and Design, students must successfully complete 4 courses:

| Code | Units | Course Title |

1 required course:

| ADN100 | 12 | Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design |

Plus

Choose 3 courses from:

ADN211	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)**
ADN212	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)**
ADN213	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
ADN214	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)**
ADN215	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
ADN216	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
ADN217	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**

ADN218	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
ADN219*	12	Computer-Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)*
ADN224	12	Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers

*   Subject to final approval

**   Title is subject to final approval

***   Only available to students from a non-English speaking background

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts BA

Bachelor of Arts BA

Program Code: AR301

Duration: 3 years of full-time study
or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857
or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

(ii) Introductory Courses (2)

Choose 2 courses from:

AUS100   Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110   Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120   The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130   Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100   Critical Reasoning
ENP100   Environment and Society
INT100   International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a
Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) A Major (8)

Choose 8 courses in one of the following areas (refer to requirements for majors in the Majors and Minors Course list on pages 6-12):

Australian and Cultural Studies
Communication Studies
Creative Writing#
Environmental and Planning Studies
Indonesian
Italian
Japanese

Politics and International Relations*
Public Relations#
Social and Community Studies
Sociology*
Studies in Art and Design

(iv) Elective Courses

Choose elective courses to complete the required 288 units. 6 courses may be from the Faculties of Business or Science. This will allow you to complete 2 majors, or a major and 2 minors in a Bachelor of Arts. You are strongly encouraged to complete at least a minor in addition to your required major.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory level courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the Bachelor of Arts.

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the Bachelor of Arts.

4. The electives can be used to complete an additional major or minor to supplement the required major.

5. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

6. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

*   Subject to final approval.

A quota applies to majors in Public Relations and Creative Writing. For Public Relations, preference will be given to students enrolled in the Bachelor of Arts (Communication).

Social Sciences
Arts and

Bachelor of Arts continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below. If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.
- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 *Information and Technology*	COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*	COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*	AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
ENP100 *Environment and Society*	AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
INT140 *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*	AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*	CMN100 *Critical Reasoning*
PLUS	INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
Choose two (2) introductory level Arts and Social Science courses of your choice from on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 4 courses.)	SCS110 *Society, Culture and Social Change*
	PLUS
	Choose two (2) introductory level Arts and Social Science courses of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 6 courses.)

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below. If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.
- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 *Information and Technology*	COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*	COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*	AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
ENP100 *Environment and Society*	AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
INT140 *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*	AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*	CMN100 *Critical Reasoning*
	INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
	SCS110 *Society, Culture and Social Change*

Arts and
Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Communication) BA(Comm)

Bachelor of Arts (Communication) BA(Comm)

Program Code: AR341

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

(ii) Introductory Courses (4)

2 required courses:

CMN100   Critical Reasoning
CMN110   Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies

PLUS

Choose 2 courses from:

AUS100   Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110   Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120   The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130   Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
ENP100   Environment and Society
INT100   International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) Advanced Courses (12)

Choose at least 12 advanced level courses from Communication Studies.

Note: Two of the following courses may also be counted towards the 12 advanced courses:

AUS211   Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
AUS222   Sports Media*

AUS230   Talking History: Memory and the Past
AUS245   Died Young: How Australians Create Heroes
AUS285   Wonderworlds
AUS290   Upfront: A History of Live Performance in Australia
ENP240   Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism
INT270   Politics and the Media

(iv) Elective Courses (6)

Choose 6 courses from the Faculties of Arts & Social Sciences, Business or Science.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory level courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BA(Comm).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BA(Comm).

4. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

5. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

* Subject to final approval.

Arts and Social Sciences

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.
- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
CMN110 Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies	**CMN100** Critical Reasoning
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 Information and Technology	*COR108 Information and Technology*
COR109 Communication and Thought	*COR109 Communication and Thought*
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
AUS120 The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies	*AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
ENP100 Environment and Society	*AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues*
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?	*AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society	*INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
PLUS	*SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change*
Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 4 courses.)	PLUS
	Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 5 courses.)

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below. If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.
- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
CMN110 Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies	**CMN100** Critical Reasoning
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 Information and Technology	*COR108 Information and Technology*
COR109 Communication and Thought	*COR109 Communication and Thought*

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design) BA(CBAD)

Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design) BA(CBAD)

Program Code: AR332

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

(ii) Introductory Courses (4)

2 required courses:
ADN100   Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
ADN112#   Visualisation and the Digital Image

PLUS

Choose 2 courses from:
AUS100   Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110   Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120   The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130   Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100   Critical Reasoning
ENP100   Environment and Society
INT100   International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) Advanced Courses (10)

Choose 10 advanced courses from Studies in Art and Design:
ADN211   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)**
ADN212   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)**
ADN213   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
ADN214   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)**
ADN215   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
ADN216   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
ADN217   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
ADN218   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
ADN219*   Computer-Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)
ADN224   Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers

The following courses may also be counted toward the 10 Studies in Art and Design advanced courses:
INF211   Data Modelling
INF320   Electronic Commerce

(iv) Elective Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses, 6 of which may be from the Faculties of Business or Science.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. Students undertaking studies in CBAD who have not studied Art at senior level, or who do not have experience with drawing and visual communication are encouraged to enrol in ADN110 during their first year of study.

2. No more than 10 introductory level courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BA(CBAD).

3. No courses may be counted to more than one major or minor.

4. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BA(CBAD).

5. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

6. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

*   Subject to final approval.

**   Change of title is subject to final approval.

Students who have completed the lecture series associated with ADN211, ADN212, ADN215 or ADN216 up to and including Semester 2, 2001, should not do ADN112.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design) BA(CBAD) continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Students Commencing in Semester 1, 2003

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to page 99-116.

Year 1	Semester 1	*Required Introductory Course 1* **ADN100** Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design	*Elective Course 1* **Choose one (1) of:** ADN110 Visual Design and Communication **Or** Other Elective course	*Required Introductory Course 2* **Choose one (1) of:** AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues AUS120 The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies ENP100 Environment and Society INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic? SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society	*Core Course 1* **COR108** Information and Technology
	Semester 2	*Advanced Course 1* **ADN211** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)	*Advanced Course 2* **ADN215** CBAD: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)	*Required Introductory Course 3* **ADN112** Visualisation and the Digital Image	*Core Course 2* **COR109** Communication and Thought
Year 2	Semester 1	*Advanced Course 3* **ADN212** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)	*Advanced Course 4* **ADN216** CBAD: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Artchitecture and Navigation)	*Elective Course 2*	*Elective Course 3*
	Semester 2	*Advanced Course 5* **ADN213** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)	*Advanced Course 6* **ADN217** CBAD: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)	*Required Introductory Course 4* **Choose one (1) of:** AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology CMN100 Critical Reasoning INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change	*Elective Course 4*
Year 3	Semester 1	*Advanced Course 7* **ADN214** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)	*Advanced Course 8* **ADN218** CBAD: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)	*Elective Course 5 or Advanced Course 10* **Choose one (1) Elective** **Or** INF211 Data Modelling	*Elective Course 6*
	Semester 2	*Advanced Course 9* **ADN219** CBAD: E (Professional Project)##	*Advanced Course 10 or Elective Course 5* **Choose One (1) of:** ADN224 Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers INF320 Electronic Commerce	*Elective Course 7*	*Elective Course 8*

Students who wish to undertake ADN219 as part of their CBAD studies are advised to see the Studies in Art and Design coordinator for further advice.

Arts and
Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design) BA(CBAD) continued...

Full-time Enrolment for Students Commencing in Semester 2, 2003

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

<table>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>Required Introductory Course 1
ADN100 Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design</td><td>Required Introductory Course 2
Choose one (1) of:
AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100 Critical Reasoning
INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective
SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change</td><td>Required Introductory Course 3
ADN112 Visualisation and the Digital Image</td><td>Core Course 1
COR108 Information and Technology</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Year 1</td><td>Semester 2</td><td colspan="4"></td></tr>
<tr><td>Semester 1</td><td>Elective Course 1
Choose one (1) of:
ADN110 Visual Design and Communication
Or
Other Elective course</td><td>Required Introductory Course 4
Choose one (1) of:
AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120 The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENP100 Environment and Society
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society</td><td>Elective Course 2</td><td>Core Course 2
COR109 Communication and Thought</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Year 2</td><td>Semester 2</td><td>Advanced Course 1
ADN211 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)</td><td>Advanced Course 2
ADN215 CBAD: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)</td><td>Elective Course 3</td><td>Elective Course 4</td></tr>
<tr><td>Semester 1</td><td>Advanced Course 3
ADN212 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)</td><td>Advanced Course 4
ADN216 CBAD: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Artchitecture and Navigation)</td><td>Elective Course 5</td><td>Elective Course 6</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Year 3</td><td>Semester 2</td><td>Advanced Course 5
ADN213 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)</td><td>Advanced Course 6
ADN217 CBAD: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)</td><td>Elective Course 7</td><td>Elective Course 8
Choose one (1) of:
ADN224 Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
Or
Other Elective course</td></tr>
<tr><td>Semester 1</td><td>Advanced Course 7
ADN214 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)</td><td>Advanced Course 8
ADN218 CBAD: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)</td><td>Advanced Course 9##</td><td>Advanced Course10</td></tr>
</table>

Students who wish to undertake ADN219 as part of their CBAD studies are advised to see the Studies in Art and Design coordinator for further advice.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Computer-Based Art and Design) BA(CBAD) continued...

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

ADN100 Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
PLUS
COR108 Information and Technology

Semester 2

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

ADN112 Visualisation and the Digital Image
PLUS

Choose one (1) of:#
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

Please note: Students are required to complete COR108 before COR109.

Arts and
Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Design and Marketing) BA(Des&Mktg)

Bachelor of Arts (Design and Marketing) BA(Des&Mktg)

Program Code: AR331

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

(ii) Introductory Courses (5)

3 required courses:
ADN100   Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
ADN112# Visualisation and the Digital Image
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice

PLUS

Choose 2 courses from:
AUS100   Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110   Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120   The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130   Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100   Critical Reasoning
ENP100   Environment and Society
INT100   International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) Advanced Courses (12)

10 required courses:
ADN211   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process) ****
ADN212   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context) ****
ADN213   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management) ****
ADN215   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design) ****
AND216   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)****

ADN217   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)****
MGT320   Management Strategy###
MKG210   Consumer Behaviour
MKG211   Services Marketing
MKG220   Promotions Management

PLUS

Choose 2 courses from:
ADN214   Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhimition Design) ****
ADN218   Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)****
ADN219* Computer-Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)*
ADN224   Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
INF211   Data Modelling
INF320   Electronic Commerce

(iv) Elective Courses (5)

Choose 5 courses, one of which may be from the Faculty of Business or the Faculty of Science.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. Students undertaking studies in CBAD who have not studied Art at senior level, or who do not have experience with drawing and visual communication are encouraged to enrol in ADN110 during their first year of study.

2. No more than 10 introductory courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BA(Des&Mktg).

3. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or one minor.

4. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

5. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BA(Des&Mktg).

6. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

*   Subject to final approval
** Change of title is subject to final approval.

Students who have completed the lecture series associated with ADN211, ADN212, ADN215 or ADN216 up to and including Semester 2, 2001, are not eligible to enrol in ADN112.

The prerequisite for MGT320 Management Strategy is: BUS104 Managing the Organisation OR BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice PLUS one other management or marketing course.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Design and Marketing) BA(Des&Mktg) continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Students Commencing in Semester 1, 2003

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

<table>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2">Year 1</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>*Required Introductory Course 1*
ADN100 Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design</td>
<td>*Elective Course 1*
Choose one (1) of:
ADN110 Visual Design and Communication
Or
Other Elective course</td>
<td>*Required Introductory Course 2*
Choose one (1) of:
AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120 The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
ENP100 Environment and Society
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society</td>
<td>*Core Course 1*
COR108 Information and Technology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 1*
ADN211 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 2*
ADN215 CBAD: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)</td>
<td>*Required Introductory Course 3*
BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice</td>
<td>*Core Course 2*
COR109 Communication and Thought</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2">Year 2</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 3*
ADN212 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 4*
ADN216 CBAD: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Artchitecture and Navigation)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 5*
Choose one (1) of:
MGT210 Consumer Behaviour
MKG211 Services Marketing</td>
<td>*Elective Course 2*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 6*
ADN213 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 7*
ADN217 CBAD: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 8*
Choose one (1) of:
MKG220 Promotions Management
MGT320 Management Strategy</td>
<td>*Required Introductory Course 4*
ADN112 Visualisation and the Digital Image</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td rowspan="2">Year 3</td>
<td>Semester 1</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 9*
ADN214 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 10*
ADN218 CBAD: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 11*
Choose one (1) of:
MGT210 Consumer Behaviour
MKG211 Services Marketing</td>
<td>*Elective Course 3*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester 2</td>
<td>*Advanced Course 12*
Choose one (1) of:
MKG220 Promotions Management
MGT320 Management Strategy</td>
<td>*Elective Course 4*
Choose one (1) of:
ADN219 CBAD: E (Professional Project)*
Or
Other Elective course</td>
<td>*Elective Course 5*
Choose one (1) of:
ADN224 Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
Or
Other Elective course</td>
<td>*Required Introductory Course 5*
Choose one (1) of:
AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100 Critical Reasoning
INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective
SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change</td>
</tr>
</table>

* Students who wish to undertake ADN219 as part of their CBAD studies are advised to see the Studies in Art and Design coordinator for further advice.

Arts and Social Sciences

Full-time Enrolment for Students Commencing in Semester 2, 2003

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Year 1	Semester 2	*Required Introductory Course 1* **ADN100** Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design	*Required Introductory Course 2* **ADN112** Visualisation and the Digital Image	*Required Introductory Course 3* **BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice	*Core Course 1* **COR108** Information and Technology
	Semester 1	*Elective Course 1* Choose one (1) of: ADN110 Visual Design and Communication Or Other Elective course	*Required Introductory Course 4* Choose one (1) of: AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues AUS120 The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies ENP100 Environment and Society INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic? SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society	*Advanced Course 1* Choose one (1) of: MGT210 Consumer Behaviour MKG211 Services Marketing	*Core Course 2* **COR109** Communication and Thought
Year 2	Semester 2	*Advanced Course 2* **ADN211** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)	*Advanced Course 3* **ADN215** CBAD: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)	*Advanced Course 4* Choose one (1) of: MKG220 Promotions Management MGT320 Management Strategy	*Required Introductory Course 5* Choose one (1) of: AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology CMN100 Critical Reasoning INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change
	Semester 1	*Advanced Course 5* **ADN212** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)	*Advanced Course 6* **ADN216** CBAD: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Artchitecture and Navigation)	*Advanced Course 7* Choose one (1) of: MGT210 Consumer Behaviour MKG211 Services Marketing	*Elective Course 2*
Year 3	Semester 2	*Advanced Course 8* **ADN213** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)	*Advanced Course 9* **ADN217** CBAD: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)	*Advanced Course 10* Choose one (1) of: MKG220 Promotions Management MGT320 Management Strategy	*Elective Course 3* Choose one (1) of: ADN224 Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers Or Other Elective course
	Semester 1	*Advanced Course 11* **ADN214** CBAD: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)	*Advanced Course 12* **ADN218** CBAD: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)	*Elective Course 4*	*Elective Course 5*

* Students who wish to undertake ADN219 as part of their CBAD studies are advised to see the Studies in Art and Design coordinator for further advice.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Design and Marketing) BA(Des&Mktg) continued...

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

COR108   Information and Technology

PLUS

ADN100   Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design

Semester 2

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:#
COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose 1 of:
ADN112   Visualisation and the Digital Image
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice

Please note: Students are required to complete COR108 before COR109.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Environment & Heritage) BA(Env&Htge)

Bachelor of Arts (Environment & Heritage) BA(Env&Htge)

Program Code:	AR351
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Units/Courses:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Academic Adviser:	Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

(ii) Introductory Courses (3)

AUS100   *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS130   *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
ENP100   *Environment and Society*

(iii) Advanced Courses (13)

3 required courses:
AUS235   *Internship in Environment and Heritage*
AUS265   *Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours*
ENP240   *Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism*

PLUS

Choose 4 courses from:
AUS210   *Lie of the Land*
AUS211   *Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century*
AUS225   *Life and Death in the City: Settlement to Federation*
AUS230   *Talking History: Memory and the Past*
AUS245   *Died Young: How Australians Create Heroes*
AUS250   *Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History*
AUS260   *Coast to Coast: Mystery, Crime and Writing the City*
AUS290   *Upfront: A History of Film and Live Performance in Australia*

PLUS

Choose 6 advanced courses from:
ENP210   *Planning Principles, Processes and Law*
ENP215   *Interacting with the Natural Environment*
ENP230   *Environment, Ethics and Economics*
ENP235   *Sustainable Development*
ENP245   *Social Demography*
ENP255   *Urbanisation*
SCS211   *Green Justice: Environmental and Social Issues*

(iv) Elective Courses (6)

Choose 6 courses from the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, Business or Science

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BA(Env&Htge).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BA(Env&Htge).

4. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

5. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Environment & Heritage) BA(Env&Htge) continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
ENP100 Environment and Society	**AUS100** Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**AUS130** Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
COR108 Information and Technology	PLUS
COR109 Communication and Thought	**Choose one (1) of:**
PLUS	*COR108 Information and Technology*
Choose two (2) introductory level Arts and Social Science courses of your choice from list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)	*COR109 Communication and Thought*
	PLUS
	Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12).

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
ENP100 Environment and Society	**Choose one (1) of:**
PLUS	*COR108 Information and Technology*
Choose one (1) of:	*COR109 Communication and Thought*
COR108 Information and Technology	PLUS
COR109 Communication and Thought	**Choose one (1) of:**
	AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
	AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) BA(IntSt)

Bachelor of Arts (International Studies) BA(IntSt)

Program Code: AR321

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 5 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

(ii) Introductory Courses (2)

INT100   *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
INT140   *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*

(iii) Advanced Politics and International Relations* Courses (10)

INT245   *The Politics of the Americas*
INT250   *Forces of Change in International Politics*
INT255   *Rim and Islands: The Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region*

PLUS

Choose 7 advanced Politics and International Relations* courses from:

AUS211   *Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century*
AUS250   *Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History*
ENP235   *Sustainable Development*
INT230   *Government-Business Relations: Making Public Policy in Australia*
INT235   *The Philosophy of International Relations in a Changing World*
INT256   *Indonesia: Society, Culture and Politics*
INT265   *Rocking the World: The Politics of Popular Music*
INT270   *Politics and the Media*
INT276   *Internship in Politics and Public Policy*
SCS210   *Indigenous Australians and the State*
SCS211   *Green Justice: Environment and Social Issues*
SCS235   *Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State*

(iv) Advanced Language or International Business Courses (4)

EITHER:

Choose 4 language courses from 1 of the following:
*   *Indonesian*
*   *Italian*
*   *Japanese*

OR:

Complete 4 courses from International Business
IBS210   *Principles of International Business*
IBS220   *Transnational Management*
IBS310   *International Marketing*
IBS320   *Export Management*
IBS321#   *International E-Business Marketing Strategy*

(v) Elective Courses (6)

Choose 6 courses from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory courses are to be completed, including Core Courses in the BA(IntSt).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

4. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BA(IntSt).

5. If you choose to minor in International Business, the electives must be used to complete the relevant prerequisites required for advanced International Business courses.

6. If you choose to minor in International Business, elective courses can be used to complete an additional minor in languages.

7. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

Program change subject to final approval.

*   Change of title is subject to final approval.

Social Sciences Arts and

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
BUS104 Managing the Organisation (if you are intending to undertake an International Business minor)

If you are undertaking a language minor, choose an introductory level language course from 1 of the following languages:
- *Indonesian*
- *Italian*
- *Japanese*

PLUS

Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)

Semester 2

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:

An introductory level language course from 1 of the following languages:
- *Indonesian*
- *Italian*
- *Japanese*

OR

Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100.

PLUS

Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser needs to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
BUS104 Managing the Organisation (if you are intending to undertake an International Business minor)

Semester 2

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

Bachelor of Arts (Popular Culture) BA(Popular Culture)

Bachelor of Arts (Popular Culture) BA(Popular Culture)

Program Code: AR352

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 5 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*

(ii) Introductory Courses (6)

Choose 6 courses from:
AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*
AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
CMN110 *Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies*
INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*

(iii) Advanced Courses in Australian and Cultural Studies (8)

Choose 8 advanced Australian and Cultural Studies courses

(iv) Additional Advanced Courses (4)

Choose 4 courses from 1 of the following:

Creative writing courses from Communication Studies

OR

Computer-Based Art and Design courses from Studies in Art and Design (As these courses are subject to strict enrolment quotas, places in these courses cannot be guaranteed to students.)

OR

Language courses from Politics and International Relations*

OR

Courses from the following Social and Community Studies courses:
SCS210 *Indigenous Australians and the State*
SCS215 *Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference*
SCS221 *Social Psychology*
SCS225 *Social and Community Research*
SCS230 *Understanding Society*
SCS235 *Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State*
SCS260 *Community Work*
SCS270 *Applications in Social and Community Work***
SCS280 *Counselling for the Human Services Professional*
SCS281* *Developmental and Family Counselling**
SCS282* *Globalisation and International Community Development**
SCS285 *Health, Society and Culture*
SCS286 *Disability: Culture, Community and Change*
SCS290 *Culture Vultures*
SCS295 *Gender and Culture*

OR

Tourism or Marketing courses from the Faculty of Business

(v) Elective Courses (4)

Choose 4 courses from the Fac ulties of Arts & Social Sciences, Business or Science.

Program Requirements:

1. No more than 10 introductory courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BA(PopularCulture).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (72 units) may be included in the BA(PopularCulture).

4. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

5. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

*   Subject to final approval.

** Title is subject to final approval.

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Arts (Popular Culture) BA(Popular Culture) continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 *Information and Technology*	COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*	COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS	PLUS
Choose two (2) of:	**Choose two (2) of:**
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*	AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
CMN110 *Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies*	AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*	AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
PLUS	INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
	PLUS
Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (You may include any of the above 3 courses.)	**Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice** from the list on pages 99-100. (You may include any of the above 4 courses.)

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
COR108 *Information and Technology*	COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*	COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS	PLUS
Choose one (1) of:	**Choose one (1) of:**
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*	AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
CMN110 *Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies*	AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*	AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
	INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Social Science BSocSc

Bachelor of Social Science BSocSc

Program Code: AR361

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*

(ii) Introductory Courses (5)

5 required courses
ENP100 *Environment and Society*
INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
INT140 *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*
SCS110 *Society, Culture and Social Change*

(iii) Advanced Courses (12)

3 required courses:
SCS225 *Social and Community Research*
SCS230 *Understanding Society*
SCS295 *Gender and Culture*

PLUS

Choose 1 advanced course from:
SCS210 *Indigenous Australians and the State*
SCS290 *Culture Vultures*

PLUS

Choose 2 advanced courses from Social and Community Studies (refer to Majors and Minors Course List on page 10).

PLUS

Choose 3 advanced courses from Environmental and Planning Studies (refer to Majors and Minors Course List on page 7).

PLUS

Choose 3 advanced courses from Politics and International Relations* (refer to Majors and Minors Course List on page 9).

(iv) Elective Courses (5)

Choose 5 courses from the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, Business or Science.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory level courses may be completed, including Core Courses, in the BSocSc.

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12.)

4. A maximum of 5 Business or Science courses (72 units) can be included in the BSocSc.

5. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

* Subject to final approval.

Social Sciences

Arts and

Bachelor of Social Science BSocSc continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
ENP100 Environment and Society
PLUS
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
PLUS
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective
PLUS
SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought
PLUS
Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser needs to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
ENP100 Environment and Society
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society

Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective
SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change

Arts and Social Sciences

Bachelor of Social Science (Community Work) BSocSc(CommWk)

Bachelor of Social Science (Community Work) BSocSc(CommWk)

Program Code: AR371

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Units/Courses: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Academic Adviser: Mr Bruce Williams on 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components and Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

(ii) Introductory Courses (3)

3 required courses:
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) Advanced Courses (12)

7 required courses:
SCS225   Social and Community Research
SCS230   Understanding Society
SCS260   Community Work
SCS261   Community Work Practice
SCS270   Applications in Social and Community Work**
SCS280   Counselling for the Human Services Professional#
SCS295   Gender and Culture

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
SCS210   Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS290   Culture Vultures

PLUS

Choose 4 advanced courses with an SCS prefix:
SCS215   Deviance: Identity and the Politics of Difference
SCS221   Social Psychology
SCS235   Providing for the People: Social Justice, Welfare, and the State

SCS281*   Developmental and Family Counselling*
SCS282*   Globalisation and the International Community Development*
SCS285   Health, Society and Culture
SCS286   Disability: Culture, Community and Change

The following courses may also be counted towards these 4 advanced courses:
CPH252   Needs Assessment and Planning
CPH351   Public Health Implementation and Evaluation
HRM210   Managing Human Resources
MGT320   Management Strategy

(iv) Elective Courses (7)

Choose 7 courses. (Refer to the program requirements below.)

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. No more than 10 introductory courses are to be completed, including Core Courses, in the BSocSc(CommWk).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor.

3. A maximum of 6 Business or Science courses (76 units) can be included in the BSocSc(CommWk).

4. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors. (Refer to the majors and minors on page 6-12.)

5. CPH252, CPH351, HRM210 and MGT320 have prerequisites, and the electives must be used to complete the relevant prerequisites.

6. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

*   Subject to final approval.

**   Title is subject to final approval.

Program change subject to final approval.

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?	**SCS110** Society, Culture and Social Change
PLUS	PLUS
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society	**Choose one (1) of:**
PLUS	*COR108 Information and Technology*
Choose one (1) of:	*COR109 Communication and Thought*
COR108 Information and Technology	PLUS
COR109 Communication and Thought	**Choose two(2) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice** from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)
PLUS	
Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12.)	

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below. If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Academic Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:	**SCS110** Society, Culture and Social Change
COR108 Information and Technology	PLUS
COR109 Communication and Thought	**Choose one (1) of:**
PLUS	*COR108 Information and Technology*
Choose one (1) of:	*COR109 Communication and Thought*
INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?	
SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society	

Arts and
Social Sciences

Welcome to the
Faculty of Business

The Faculty of Business offers several different programs at Undergraduate level. These differ in structure and students should make themselves familiar with the particular enrolment pattern for the structure of the program they are undertaking.

The Faculty of Business offers the following 3 year (full-time) or 6 year (part-time) undergraduate programs:

- Bachelor of Business
- Bachelor of Business (Accounting)
- Bachelor of Business (Information Systems)
- Bachelor of Business (International Business)
- Bachelor of Business (Management)
- Bachelor of Business (Marketing)
- Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

The Faculty of Business also offers the following 3 year (full-time) only dual award programs, in collaboration with the Cooloola Sunshine Institute of TAFE:

- Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business
- Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours and Bachelor of Business
- Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Events) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)
- Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

The 4 year (full-time) or 8 year (part-time) combined programs, offered by the Faculty of Business in conjunction with other faculties at this University, are:

- Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business
- Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science

The 3 year (full-time) or 6 year (part-time) interfaculty programs, offered through the Faculty of Business in conjunction with other faculties at this University, are:

- Bachelor of Information Technology (E-Commerce and Design)
- Bachelor of Sustainable Tourism

Bachelor of Business Programs

Bachelors of Business programs consist of a total of 24 courses being: 2 Core Courses + 6 Business Foundation Courses + 16 courses consisting of a combination of 8-course majors; 4-course minors; or up to 4 elective courses. These programs have a wide scope for flexibility to suit the individual student's requirements. Students completing an 8-course major in one of the Business discipline areas may apply to graduate with the respective named degree as listed above.

Core and Business Foundation Courses

All Bachelor of Business programs have a common first year of compulsory courses. This consists of 2 Core Courses, which are undertaken by all Bachelor students at University of Sunshine Coast, and 6 Business Foundation Courses, which are undertaken by all Bachelor of Business students. These courses give a solid business foundation to your program providing knowledge across the broad spectrum of business and related areas. See First Year Enrolment on page 38 for enrolment patterns.

Majors and Minors

Business majors and minors assist students to graduate with a broad range of competencies which enhance employment possibilities. To maximise employment prospects, students are offered the opportunity to broaden their knowledge by completing a program comprising either an 8 course major, complemented by one or two 4 course minors in another business area; or a second 8 course major (double major); or up to three or four 4 course minors in different business areas.

Business

Faculty of Business

The Faculty of Business offer majors and minors in the following areas:

Majors:
- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Tourism

Minors:
- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing
- Tourism
- General Business

The General Business minor consists of any four Business courses. Enrolment patterns for each major and minor are indicated in the Course Offering Schedule on pages 41-42.

General Information

Full-Time or Part-Time Enrolment

A standard full-time enrolment is 4 courses per semester. This enrolment pattern does not suit everyone. You may prefer 2 courses per semester, which is the standard part-time enrolment, or even 1 or 3 courses.

Contact Hours

Each course normally involves 3 or 4 class contact hours per week.

Duration of Programs

The Bachelor of Business program is normally completed in 3 years (6 semesters) of full-time study or 6 years (12 semesters) of part-time study. Students must complete the requirements for an undergraduate degree, whether individual or a combined degree, within a period of no greater than 10 years. The program normally consists of 24 courses with a standard full-time workload of 4 courses per semester. Part-time studies are also available by studying 2 courses per semester. Each course normally involves 3 or 4 contact hours per week, with students independently undertaking an additional 6-7 hours per week per course in readings, research and assignments.

Students who undertake a 4 year combined degrees normally complete their studies in 4 years (8 semesters) of full-time study and 8 years (16 semesters) of part-time study.

Advanced Standing Transfer

If you have previously completed or partially completed a course at a university, a TAFE or VET institution, you may be eligible for advanced standing towards your program at this University. Advanced standing will reduce the number of courses you are required to complete. If you wish to apply for advanced standing:

1. Complete the Application for Advanced Standing form provided in the Enrolment Guide, available from Student Administration or download a form from the SOLAR website (solar.usc.edu.au) under Useful Links;

2. Attach the required documents (certified copies i.e. signed by a Justice of the Peace);

3. Indicate your intended majors and minors (if possible);

4. Return to Student Administration as soon as possible, together with your Enrolment Form.

If you are granted advanced standing, your enrolment pattern will probably differ from the recommended enrolment patterns outlined and it is recommended you consult with your Program Adviser.

Honours

Students who complete a bachelors degree with a high level of achievement have the option to apply for entry to a one year Honours program, commencing in Semester one each year.

The Honours program offers you the opportunity to continue your undergraduate studies at a higher level in your area of interest and to specialise in an area of study before entering the workforce in a relevant position. The degree also provides entry to further postgraduate study, particularly study that is research-focused.

Busines

Planning your Business degree

Designing the program you want...

Work out which majors and/or minors you wish to complete and slot them into one of the options below.

Program Structure	Course Total	Option 1 1 Major 1 Minor 4 Electives	Option 2 1 Major 2 Minors	Option 3 Double Major	Option 4 4 Minors	Option 5 3 Minors 4 Electives
2 Core Coureses (compulsory)	1	COR108	COR108	COR108	COR108	COR108
	2	COR109	COR109	COR109	COR109	COR109
6 Business Foundation Courses (compulsory)	3	BUS101	BUS101	BUS101	BUS101	BUS101
	4	BUS102	BUS102	BUS102	BUS102	BUS102
	5	BUS103	BUS103	BUS103	BUS103	BUS103
	6	BUS104	BUS104	BUS104	BUS104	BUS104
	7	BUS105	BUS105	BUS105	BUS105	BUS105
	8	BUS106 or BUS107	BUS106 or BUS107	BUS106 or BUS107	BUS106 or BUS107	BUS106 or BUS107
8 Advanced Business Courses comprising either 1 major or 2 minors.	9–16	8 Course Major	8 Course Major	8 Course Major	4 course minor / 4 course minor	4 course minor / 4 course minor
8 Courses comprising either 1 Business major or 2 Business minors or 1 Business minor and 4 elective courses. Elective courses may come from the Faculties of Business, Arts & Social Sciences and/or Science.	17–24	4 course minor / 4 elective courses	4 course minor / 4 course minor	8 Course Major	4 course minor / 4 course minor	4 course minor / 4 elective courses

Faculty of Business

First Year Enrolment

All Bachelor of Business programs have a common first year of compulsory courses. This consists of 2 Core Courses, which are undertaken by all Bachelor students at University of Sunshine Coast, and 6 Business Foundation Courses, which are undertaken by all Business students.

The 2 Core Courses, COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought, are offered in both Semester 1 and Semester 2 each year and must be completed within your first two years of study. Students should undertake one Core Course in Semester 1, completing the other Core Course in Semester 2. In deciding which Core Course to do first you might want to think of which will benefit you most in your further studies. COR108 Information and Technology is a prerequisite for further studies in the area of Information Systems. COR108 deals with technology and its place in society, but also has a practical component which is useful for students who may not be as computer literate as they would like. As most assignments are done using computers this would increase your skill level in this area. On the other hand, COR109 Communication and Thought will also enhance your ability to critically evaluate literature and write assignments. Whilst these are not the primary reasons for these courses it may help you to decide which one to do first.

The 6 Business Foundation Courses are offered over Semester 1 and Semester 2 (3 Courses in each Semester) and remain fixed in their semester of offer. Full-time students should enrol in 1 Core Course + the 3 Business Foundation Courses on offer for that semester. Part-time students should enrol in 1 Core Course + 1 Business Foundation Course for their first two semesters, then the remaining 2 Business Foundation Courses per semester for their third and fourth semesters of study.

3 Year Enrolment Pattern

The option shown below is an example of OPTION 1 with 1 Major, 1 Minor and 4 Electives. The Year 1 schedule remains set. Year 2 and Year 3 schedules should be altered to reflect the options you have chosen on the previous page, bearing in mind the time frame in which the courses are offered in the Course Offerings Schedule on the following pages. The suggested program structure outlined for the respective disciplines should also be noted as this shows the recommended progression through the courses. Please note that part-time students should split each semester in two as the normal part-time load is two courses per semester as shown on the following below.

Year 1	Semester 1	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **COR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS102** Economics for Business ©	**BUS103** Business Law and Ethics © or	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **COR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS101** Applied Research Methods ©	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice ©	Choose one of the following only: **BUS106** Introductory Accounting © or **BUS107** Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Major Course 2 of 8	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Major Course 4 of 8	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Business Major Course 6 of 8	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Business Major Course 8 of 8	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Part-time Enrolment Pattern for students commencing Semester 1			
Year 1	Semester 1	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **COR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **COR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice ©
Year 2	Semester 1	**BUS102** Economics for Business ©	**BUS103** Business Law and Ethics ©
	Semester 2	**BUS101** Applied Research Methods ©	**Choose one of the following only:** **BUS106** Introductory Accounting © or **BUS107** Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 3	Semester 1	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Minor Course 1 of 4
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 2 of 8	Business Minor Course 2 of 4
Year 4	Semester 1	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Minor Course 3 of 4
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 4 of 8	Business Minor Course 4 of 4
Year 5	Semester 1	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 6 of 8	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 6	Semester 1	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 8 of 8	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Business

Faculty of Business

Enrolment Pattern for students commencing Semester 2 (mid-year)

All students should enrol in the standard Year 1 Semester 2 enrolment for your first or second semester of study. Students commencing mid-year and wishing to complete their Program within the minimum time will need to plan their progression carefully. In your second semester of study (Semester 1 of the following year), you will need to commence your major/s, slotting in the Semester 1 Core and Business Foundation courses giving priority to prerequisites for your further studies. Accounting students will need to complete BUS102 and BUS103, and Management students will need to complete BUS104 during their second semester of study to satisfy prerequisites for their further studies. If you require further assistance in structuring your Program, please contact the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Program Adviser during business hours to ensure your enrolment pattern takes prerequisites into account.

Year 1	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	Choose one of the following only: BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
	Semester 1	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Major Course 2 of 8	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics © or BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©
Year 2	Semester 2	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Major Course 4 of 8	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	Business Minor Course 1 of 4
	Semester 1	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Business Major Course 6 of 8	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics © or BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©	Business Minor Course 2 of 4
Year 3	Semester 2	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Business Major Course 8 of 8	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1	Business Minor Course 3 of 4
	Semester 1	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4	Business Minor Course 4 of 4

Busines

Course Offering Schedule

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisites	2003		2004		2005	
			Sem 1	Sem 2	Sem 1	Sem 2	Sem 1	Sem 2
Core Courses Compulsory courses for all students								
COR108	Information and Technology	Nil	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer
COR109	Communication and Thought	Nil	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer	Offer
Business Foundation Courses Compulsory courses for all Business Students								
BUS101	Applied Research Methods	Nil		Offer		Offer		Offer
BUS102	Economics for Business	Nil	Offer		Offer		Offer	
BUS103	Business Law and Ethics	Nil	Offer		Offer		Offer	
BUS104	Managing the Organisation	Nil	Offer		Offer		Offer	
BUS105	Marketing Theory and Practice	Nil		Offer		Offer		Offer
Choose one of the following courses (Accounting students must choose BUS106)								
BUS106	Introductory Accounting	Nil		Offer		Offer		Offer
BUS107	Accounting for Non Accountants	Nil		Offer		Offer		Offer
Accounting Major - consists of 8 courses listed below Minor - may consist of any 4 of the following courses providing prerequisites are met.								
ACC210	Financial Accounting	BUS106	Offer		Offer		Offer	
ACC211	Business Finance	BUS102	Offer		Offer		Offer	
ACC220	Law of Business Associations	BUS103		Offer		Offer		Offer
ACC221	Company Accounting	ACC210		Offer		Offer		Offer
ACC310	Management Accounting	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
ACC311	Taxation Law and Practice	BUS103	Offer		Offer		Offer	
ACC320	Contemporary Accounting Issues	ACC221		Offer		Offer		Offer
ACC321	Auditing and Professional Practice	ACC221		Offer		Offer		Offer
Information Systems Major - consists of all 8 courses listed below Minor - may consists of any 4 of the following courses providing prerequisites are met.								
INF210	Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies	COR108	Offer		Offer		Offer	
INF211	Data Modelling	COR108	Offer		Offer		Offer	
INF220	Systems Analysis and Design	COR108 + COR109		Offer		Offer		Offer
INF221	Business Programming	COR108		Offer		Offer		Offer
INF310	Advanced System Analysis and Design	INF211 + INF220	Offer		Offer		Offer	
INF311	Advanced Business Programming	INF211 + INF221	Offer		Offer		Offer	
INF320	Electronic Commerce	INF210 + INF220; Or 3 Advanced Level courses in CBAD (ADN215, ADN216, ADN217)		Offer		Offer		Offer
INF321	Issues in Information Systems Management	Any 6 advanced Business courses.		Offer		Offer		Offer
International Business Major - consists of 6 IBS courses listed below, plus 2 courses from the IB Electives listed. Minor - consists of IBS210, IBS220, IBS310, and IBS320								
IBS210	Principles of International Business	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
IBS220	Transnational Management	BUS104		Offer		Offer		Offer
IBS221	Trade and Finance in a Global Economy	BUS102 + IBS210		Offer		Offer		Offer
IBS310	International Marketing	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
IBS320	Export Management	IBS310		Offer		Offer		Offer
IBS321	International E-Business Marketing Strategy	COR108 + BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
Choose two of the following IB Electives								
MKG211	Services Marketing	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MKG221	Sport and Event Marketing	BUS104 + BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
	Languages	See Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences						
INT100	International Politics: An Australian Perspective **	Nil						
INT250	Forces of Change in International Politics **	Any 4 Introductory level courses						
INT255	Rim and Islands: The Politics of the Asian-Pacific Region **	Any 4 Introductory level courses						
INT235	The Philosophy of International Relations in a Changing World **	Any 4 Introductory level courses						

** See Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences for further offer times in relation to INT courses.

* Subject to council approval.

Faculty of Business

Course Offering Schedule

Course Code	Course Title	Prerequisites	2003		2004		2005	
			Sem 1	Sem 2	Sem 1	Sem 2	Sem 1	Sem 2
Management								
Major - consists of 4 HRM courses, 3 MGT courses and IBS220								
Minor in **Human Resource Management** - consists of the 4 HRM courses only.								
Minor in **Management** - may consist of any 4 of the following courses providing prerequisites are met								
HRM210	Managing Human Resources	Nil	Offer		Offer		Offer	
HRM220	Workplace Relations*	Nil		Offer		Offer		Offer
HRM311	Leadership and Team Dynamics	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
HRM320	Contemporary Workplace Issues	HRM210		Offer		Offer		Offer
MGT210	Project and Event Management	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MGT310	Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MGT320	Management Strategy	BUS104 or BUS105, one other Management or Marketing course		Offer		Offer		Offer
Choose one of the following Management Elective Courses								
ACC310	Management Accounting*	BUS104	Offer		Offer		Offer	
INF220	Systems Analysis and Design*	COR108 + COR109		Offer		Offer		Offer
IBS220	Transnational Management*	BUS104		Offer		Offer		Offer
TSM210	Tourism Management*	NIL	Offer		Offer		Offer	
Marketing								
Major - consists of the 8 courses listed below								
Minor - consists of MKG210, MKG211, MKG220 and MGT 320								
MKG210	Consumer Behaviour	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MKG211	Services Marketing	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MKG220	Promotions Management	BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
MKG221	Sport and Event Marketing	BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
MKG301	Advanced Research Methods (Marketing)	BUS105 + BUS101	Offer		Offer		Offer	
IBS310	International Marketing	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MGT320	Management Strategy	BUS104 or BUS105, + one other Management or Marketing course		Offer		Offer		Offer
MKG321	Marketing Research Project	MKG301		Offer		Offer		Offer
Tourism								
Major - consists of the 7 TSM courses listed below, plus one course from the Tourism Electives listed.								
Minor - may consists of any 4 TSM courses providing prerequisites are met.								
TSM210	Tourism Management	Nil	Offer		Offer		Offer	
TSM211	Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests	Nil (Best taken with TSM210)	Offer		Offer		Offer	
TSM221	Tourism Policy, Planning and Development	TSM210		Offer		Offer		Offer
TSM222	Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?	TSM210		Offer		Offer		Offer
TSM310	International Tourism Marketplace	TSM210	Offer					
TSM312	Sustainable Tourism	TSM222			Offer		Offer	
TSM313	Tourism, Technology and Innovation	TSM210	Offer		Offer		Offer	
TSM323	Practicum in Tourism	Any 6 Tourism courses.		Offer		Offer		Offer
Choose one of the following Tourism Elective Courses								
MKG211	Services Marketing	BUS105	Offer		Offer		Offer	
MKG221	Sport and Event Marketing	BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
IBS321	International E-Business Marketing Strategy	COR108 + BUS105		Offer		Offer		Offer
Advanced Business Course								
Elective - students wishing to undertake these courses should contact the Program Advisor for their respective disciplines.								
BUS301	Advanced Research Methods	BUS101	Offer		Offer		Offer	
XXX331	Applied Business Project (1 course value)	At least 6 courses in the relevant major must be completed						
XXX332	Applied Business Project (2 course value undertaken in 1 semester)	At least 6 courses in the relevant major must be completed						
XXX334 A & B	Applied Business Project (2 course value undertaken in 2 semesters)	At least 6 courses in the relevant major must be completed						

Independent Study
Students must make application to
Dean of Business for approval.

* Subject to Council Approval

Bachelor of Business BBus

Bachelor of Business BBus

Program Code:	BU301
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 3 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)*
COR109   *Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)*

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   *Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS102   *Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)*
PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)*

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Advanced Courses (16)

Courses chosen for this section form majors and/or minors as outlined in the Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule. A maximum of 4 elective courses may be included, which may be undertaken from the Faculty of Business or from the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Science.

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business. The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the major commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses per semester. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. Students should take into account the prerequisites/co-requisites necessary for each course.

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	Choose one of the following only: BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Major Course 2 of 8	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Major Course 4 of 8	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Business Major Course 6 of 8	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Business Major Course 8 of 8	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Business

Bachelor of Business (Accounting) BBus (Acc)

Bachelor of Business (Accounting) BBus (Acc)

Bachelor of Business (Accounting) BBus(Acc)

Program Code:	BU311
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS104   Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)

NB: Accounting students must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies.

Accounting Major Courses (8)

ACC210   Financial Accounting (Prerequisite: BUS106 Introductory Accounting)
ACC211   Business Finance (Prerequisite: BUS102 Economics for Business)
ACC220   Law of Business Associations (Prerequisite: BUS103 Business Law and Ethics)
ACC221   Company Accounting (Prerequisite: ACC210 Financial Accounting)
ACC310   Management Accounting (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)
ACC311   Taxation Law and Practice (Prerequisite: BUS103 Business Law and Ethics)
ACC320   Contemporary Accounting Issues (Prerequisite: ACC221 Company Accounting)
ACC321   Auditing and Professional Practice (Prerequisite: ACC221 Company Accounting)

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; 2 minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (Accounting). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the Accounting major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course.

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting ©
Year 2	Semester 1	ACC210 Financial Accounting	ACC211 Business Finance	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	ACC220 Law of Business Associations	ACC221 Company Accounting	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	ACC310 Management Accounting	ACC311 Taxation Law and Practice	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	ACC320 Contemporary Accounting Issues	ACC321 Auditing and Professional Practice	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Bachelor of Business (Information Systems) BBus (InfSys)

Bachelor of Business (Information Systems) BBus(InfSys)

Program Code: BU321

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Courses/Units: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Program Adviser: Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS104   Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Information Systems Major Courses (8)

INF210   Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies (Prerequisite: COR108 Information & Technology)
INF211   Data Modelling (Prerequisite: COR108 Information & Technology)
INF220   Systems Analysis and Design (Prerequisites: COR108 Information & Technology + COR109 Communication & Thought)
INF221   Business Programming (Prerequisite: COR108 Information & Technology)
INF310   Advanced Systems Analysis and Design (Prerequisites: INF211 Data Modelling + INF220 Systems Analysis and Design)
INF311   Advanced Business Programming (Prerequisites: INF211 Data Modelling + INF221 Business Programming)
INF320   Electronic Commerce (Prerequisites: INF210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies + INF220 Systems Analysis and Design; or 3 Advanced Level courses in CBAD (ADN215, ADN216, ADN217))
INF321   Issues in Information Systems Management (Prerequisites: any six advanced Business courses)

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; 2 minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

Business

Bachelor of Business (Information Systems) continued...

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (International Business). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the International Business major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course.

Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Semester 1	INF210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies	INF211 Data Modelling	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
Semester 2	INF220 Systems Analysis and Design	INF221 Business Programming	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Semester 1	INF310 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design	INF311 Advanced Business Programming	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
Semester 2	INF320 Electronic Commerce	INF321 Issues in Information Systems Management	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Bachelor of Business (International Business) BBus (IntBus)

Bachelor of Business (International Business) BBus(IntBus)

Program Code:	BU331
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)*
COR109   *Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)*

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   *Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS102   *Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)*

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)*

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

International Business Major Courses (8)

IBS210   *Principles of International Business (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
IBS220   *Transnational Management (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
IBS221   *Trade and Finance in a Global Economy (Prerequisite: BUS102 Economics for Business + IBS210 Principles of International Business)*

IBS310   *International Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)*
IBS320   *Export Management (Prerequisite: IBS310 International Marketing)*
IBS321   *International E-Business Marketing Strategy (Prerequisite: COR108 Information & Technology + IBS310 International Marketing)*

PLUS

Choose 2 courses from:
INT100   *International Politics: and Australian Perspective (Prerequisite: Nil)*
INT235   *The Philosophy of International Relation in a Changing World (Prerequisite: 4 intro level courses)*
INT250   *Forces of Change in International Politics (Prerequisite: 4 intro level courses)*
INT255   *Rim and Islands: Politics of the Asia-Pacific Region (Prerequisite: 4 intro level courses)*
MKG211   *Services Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)*
MKG221   *Sport and Event Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)*

Language courses (Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences offers Indonesian, Japanese, and Italian)

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; 2 minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#. International Business students are strongly encouraged to undertake a language minor from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. Languages offered are Indonesian, Japanese and Italian.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

Business

Bachelor of Business (International Business) continued...

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (International Business). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the International Business major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course.

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	IBS210 Principles of International Business	IB Elective Course (see list on previous page)	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	IBS220 Transnational Management	IBS221 Trade and Finance in a Global Economy	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	IBS310 International Marketing	IB Elective Course (see list on previous page)	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	IBS320 Export Management	IBS321 International E-Business Marketing Strategy	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Bachelor of Business (Management) BBus (Mgt)

Bachelor of Business (Management) BBus(Mgt)

Program Code:	BU341
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)*
COR109   *Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)*

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   *Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS102   *Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)*

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)*

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Management Major Courses (8)

HRM210   *Managing Human Resources (Prerequisite: Nil)*
HRM220   *Workplace Relations (Prerequisite: Nil)*
HRM311   *Leadership and Team Dynamics (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
HRM320   *Contemporary Workplace Issues (Prerequisite: HRM210 Managing Human Resources)*

MGT210   *Project and Event Management (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
MGT310   *Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
MGT320   *Management Strategy (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation or BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice; plus one other Management or Marketing course)*

Plus

Choose 1 from*:
ACC310   *Management Accounting (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
IBS210   *Transnational Management (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
IBS220   *Transnational Management (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation)*
INF220   *Systems Analysis and Design (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought)*
TSM210   *Tourism Management (Prerequisite: Nil)*

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; 2 minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

* subject to Council approval

Business

Bachelor of Business (Management) continued...

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (Management). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the Management major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course.

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	HRM210 Managing Human Resources	MGT210 Project and Event Management	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	HRM220 Industrial Relations	Elective Course (see list on previous page)	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	HRM310 Leadership and Team Dynamics	MGT310 Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	HRM320 Contemporary Workplace Issues	MGT320 Management Strategy	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Bachelor of Business (Marketing) BBus (Mktg)

Bachelor of Business (Marketing) BBus(Mktg)

Program Code: BU351
Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units: 288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser: Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS104   Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:

BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Marketing Major Courses (8)

MKG210   Consumer Behaviour (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG211   Services Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG220   Promotions Management (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG221   Sport and Event Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG301   Advanced Research Methods (Marketing) (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice + BUS101 Applied Research Methods)
IBS310   International Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MGT320   Management Strategy (Prerequisite: BUS104 Managing the Organisation or BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice; plus one other Management or Marketing course)
MKG321   Marketing Research Project (Prerequisite: MKG301 Advanced Research Methods)

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

Business

Bachelor of Business (Marketing) continued...

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (Marketing). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the Marketing major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course.

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	MKG210 Consumer Behaviour	MKG211 Services Marketing	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	MKG220 Promotions Management	MKG221 Sport and Event Marketing	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	IBS310 International Marketing	MKG301 Advanced Research Methods (Marketing)	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	MGT320 Management Strategy	MKG321 Marketing Research Project	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Bachelor of Business (Tourism) BBus (Tourism)

Bachelor of Business (Tourism) BBus(Tourism)

Program Code: BU361

Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study

Courses/Units: 288 units (normally 24 courses)

Program Adviser: Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (6)

BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS104   Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:

BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Tourism Major Courses (8)

TSM210   Tourism Management (Prerequisite: Nil)
TSM211   Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (Prerequisite: Nil, but best taken with TSM210)
TSM221   Tourism Policy, Planning and Development (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM222   Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option? (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM312   Sustainable Tourism (Prerequisite: TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?)
TSM313   Tourism, Technology and Innovation (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM323   Practicum in Tourism (Prerequisite: Any six Tourism courses)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:

MKG211   Services Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG221   Sport and Event Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
IBS321   International E-Business Marketing Strategy (Prerequisite: COR108 Information & Technology + BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)

Advanced Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which may comprise a second major; 2 minors; or a minor and 4 electives. Electives may be chosen from the Faculties of Business, Arts and Social Sciences# or Science#.

subject to the approval of the Business Faculty Program Adviser.

Business

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business (Tourism). The pattern shown below is OPTION 1 on page 37. You will note that the Tourism major (shaded) commences Semester 1, Year 2 and is generally undertaken 2 courses at a time. Part-time students would generally take 2 years to complete the equivalent of one full-time year in the following pattern. This enrolment pattern takes into account the prerequisites/corequisites necessary for each course

Year 1	Semester 1	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS102 Economics for Business ©	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics ©	BUS104 Managing the Organisation ©
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology © or COR109 Communication and Thought ©	BUS101 Applied Research Methods ©	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice ©	BUS106 Introductory Accounting © or BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 2	Semester 1	TSM210 Tourism Management	TSM211 Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests	Business Minor Course 1 of 4	Minor Course 1 of 4 OR Elective Course 1
	Semester 2	TSM221 Tourism Policy, Planning and Development	TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?	Business Minor Course 2 of 4	Minor Course 2 of 4 OR Elective Course 2
Year 3	Semester 1	TSM312 Sustainable Tourism	TSM313 Tourism, Technology and Innovation	Business Minor Course 3 of 4	Minor Course 3 of 4 OR Elective Course 3
	Semester 2	TSM323 Practicum in Tourism	Tourism Elective Course (see list on previous page)	Business Minor Course 4 of 4	Minor Course 4 of 4 OR Elective Course 4

Busines

Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business

Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business

Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business

Program Code:	Diploma (CSIT): THH51297
	Bachelor (USC): BU301
Duration:	3 years of full-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses) being 192 units (16 courses) completed at University of the Sunshine Coast and 96 units (Advanced standing equal to 8 courses) upon completetion of the Diploma at CSIT
Program Adviser:	
Diploma (CSIT):	Ms Heather McLaren on 07 5459 3159 or heather.mclaren@det.qld.gov.au
Bachelor (USC):	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business is one of four Dual Award Programs jointly delivered between CSIT and the Faculty of Business to be offered for the first time in Semester 1, 2003. While studying the Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours at CSIT you simultaneously study the Bachelor of Business degree at University of the Sunshine Coast, completing both qualifications in three years.

Teaching Mode

There are different teaching modes between the CSIT Diploma modules and the USC Bachelor of Business courses. Diploma modules are face-to-face teaching with performance based assessment. USC Bachelor of Business courses have 3 or 4 hours of contact per course per week, generally in the mode of a 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial, with students completing a further 6-7 hours of self-directed learning per course per week. The self-directed learning consists of readings, research, assignments and other assessment items.

Program Structure

Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours

CSIT modules required for the Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours award are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Modules undertaken cover the broad areas of:

- Hospitality Industry Practices
- Food Services
- Beverage Services
- Gaming
- Front Office, and Housekeeping and Cookery
- Supervisory and Management Skills
- Building Business Relationships
- Develop Legal and Financial Knowledge for Business Compliance
- Industry Placement undertaken throughout the Diploma

Multiple modules are undertaken in each of the above areas. For information on the specific modules for this program refer to the student information provided by CSIT.

Bachelor of Business

Advanced Standing

Students successfully completing Diplomas at CSIT are eligible to apply for Advanced Standing towards their program at University of the Sunshine Coast. Advanced Standing for the Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours is currently assessed as 8 courses towards a Bachelor of Business program.

The 8 courses are:
- *BUS104 Managing the Organisation*
- *BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants*
- *HRM210 Managing Human Resources*
- *BUS299 General Electives x 5.*

Please note when planning your Business Major, you may wish to count the credit for HRM210 towards a Management Major, allowing you to select an additional Business Elective.

Business

Diploma of Hospitality (Management) continued...

This leaves the remaining 16 courses required to complete the Bachelor of Business:

Core Courses (2) – Lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus, Tutorial at CSIT Mooloolaba campus
COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (remaining 4) – undertaken at USC Sippy Downs campus
BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

Major Courses (8)
Choose 8 courses which constitute a major as outlined in the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42. Majors suitable to be undertaken with this Diploma are:

- Tourism
- Management (including Human Resource Management)
- International Business
- Marketing
- Information Systems

Business Elective Courses (2)
Choose 2 advanced level Business courses. See the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42 for a list of courses.

Enrolment Pattern
The following is a typical enrolment pattern for the dual award programs Diploma of Hospitality (Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business. The CSIT modules have been broadly grouped into those areas indicated below. Semesters 1 and 2 in Year 1 (2003) are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus. This includes the two Core Courses from the Bachelor of Business, COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. Semester 1, Year 2 (2004) students will undertake the CSIT modules at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus and commence the first 2 courses of their major at the USC Sippy Downs campus. The remainder of the program is undertaken at the USC Sippy Downs campus.

Year 1	Semester 1	Hospitality Industry Practices (D,Mlba)	Food Services (D.Mlba)	Beverage Services (D.Mlba)	COR109 Communication and Thought (B,Mlba/SipDns)
	Semester 2	Gaming (D,Mlba)	Front Office and Housekeeping and Cookery (D,Mlba)	Supervisory and Management Skills (D,Mlba)	COR108 Information and Technology (B,Mlba/SipDns)
Year 2	Semester 1	Building Business Relationships (D,Mlba)	Develop Legal and Financial Knowledge for Business Compliance (D,Mlba)	Selected Business Major* Course 1 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 2 of 8 (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice (B,SipDns)	BUS101 Applied Research Methods (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 3 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 4 of 8 (B,SipDns)
Year 3	Semester 1	BUS102 Economics for Business (B,SipDns)	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 5 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 6 of 8 (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 7 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Selected Business Major* Course 8 of 8 (B,SipDns)

(D) Diploma Courses through CSIT   (B) - Bachelor Courses through University of Sunshine Coast
(Mlba) CSIT Mooloolaba Campus   (SipDns) USC Sippy Downs Campus

All information contained in this publication is correct at the time of going to press, however CSIT and University of the Sunshine Coast reserve the right to alter any course, procedure, advanced standing or fee. Students should check for any amendments prior to enrolling.
COR108 and COR109 - students will undertake the lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus on Tuesday, but the tutorial/compute workshop at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Busines

Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours and Bachelor of Business

Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours and Bachelor of Business

Program Code:	Diploma (CSIT): SRO50199
	Bachelor (USC): BU301
Duration:	3 years of full-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses) being 192 units (16 courses) completed at University of the Sunshine Coast and 96 units (Advanced standing equal to 8 courses) upon completetion of the Diploma at CSIT
Program Adviser:	
Diploma (CSIT):	Ms Heather McLaren on 07 5459 3159 or heather.mclaren@det.qld.gov.au
Bachelor (USC):	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours and Bachelor of Business is one of four Dual Award Programs jointly delivered between CSIT and the Faculty of Business to be offered for the first time in Semester 1, 2003. While studying the Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours at CSIT you simultaneously study the Bachelor of Business degree at University of the Sunshine Coast, completing both qualifications in three years.

Teaching Mode

There are different teaching modes between the CSIT Diploma modules and the USC Bachelor of Business courses. Diploma modules are face-to-face teaching with performance based assessment. USC Bachelor of Business courses have 3 or 4 hours of contact per course per week, generally in the mode of a 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial, with students completing a further 6-7 hours of self-directed learning per course per week. The self-directed learning consists of readings, research, assignments and other assessment items.

Program Structure

Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours

CSIT Modules required for the Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours award are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Modules undertaken cover the broad areas of:

- Exercise Science and Exercise Instruction
- Client Induction and Screening and First Aid
- Fitness, Aqua and Aerobic Instructor
- Exercise Planning, Programming and Administration
- Postural Screening and Organise and conduct a Sport and Recreation Session
- Personal Trainer, Exercise of Older Adults and Special Populations
- Sports Marketing, Management of Events and Sports Psychology
- Nutrition and Drugs

Multiple modules are undertaken in each of the above areas. For information on the specific modules for this program refer to the student information provided by CSIT.

Bachelor of Business

Advanced Standing

Students successfully completing Diplomas at CSIT are eligible to apply for Advanced Standing towards their program at University of the Sunshine Coast. Advanced Standing for the Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours is currently assessed as 8 courses towards a Bachelor of Business program.

The 8 courses are:
- *BUS104 Managing the Organisation*
- *BUS299 General Electives x 7.*

Diploma of Sport and Recreation continued...

This leaves the remaining 16 courses required to complete the Bachelor of Business:

Core Courses (2) – Lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus, Tutorial at CSIT Mooloolaba campus

COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (remaining 5) – undertaken at USC Sippy Downs campus

BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:

BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)

Major Courses (8)

Choose 8 courses which constitute a major as outlined in the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42. Majors suitable to be undertaken with this Diploma are:

- Tourism
- Management (including Human Resource Management)
- International Business
- Marketing
- Information Systems

Business Elective Course (1)

Choose 1 advanced level Business course. See the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42 for a list of courses.

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical enrolment pattern for the dual award programs Diploma of Sport and Recreation with Honours and Bachelor of Business. The CSIT modules have been broadly grouped into those areas indicated below. Semesters 1 and 2 in Year 1 (2003) are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus. This includes the two Core Courses COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. Semester 1, Year 2 (2004) students will undertake the CSIT modules at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus and commence the first 2 courses of their major at the USC Sippy Downs campus. The remainder of the program is undertaken at the USC Sippy Downs campus.

Year 1	Semester 1	Exercise Science and Exercise Instruction (D,Mlba)	Client Induction and Screening and First Aid (D,Mlba)	Fitness, Aqua and Aerobic Instructor (D,Mlba)	COR108 Communication and Thought (B,Mlba/SipDns)
	Semester 2	Exercise Planning, Programming and Administration (D,Mlba)	Postural Screening, and Organise and Conduct a Sport and Recreation Session (D,Mlba)	Personal Trainer, Exercise for Older Adults and Special Populations (D,Mlba)	COR109 Information and Technology (B,Mlba/SipDns)
Year 2	Semester 1	Sports Marketing, Management of Events and Sports Psychology (D,Mlba)	Nutrition and Drugs (D,Mlba)	Business Major Course 1 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 2 of 8 (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice (B,SipDns)	BUS101 Applied Research Methods (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 3 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 4 of 8 (B,SipDns)
Year 3	Semester 1	BUS102 Economics for Business (B,SipDns)	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 5 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 6 of 8 (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	BUS106 Introductory Accounting OR BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants (B,SipDns)	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 7 of 8 (B,SipDns)	Business Major Course 8 of 8 (B,SipDns)

(D) Diploma Courses through CSIT   (B) - Bachelor Courses through University of Sunshine Coast
(Mlba) CSIT Mooloolaba Campus   (SipDns) USC Sippy Downs Campus

All information contained in this publication is correct at the time of going to press, however CSIT and University of the Sunshine Coast reserve the right to alter any course, procedure, advanced standing or fee. Students should check for any amendments prior to enrolling.

COR108 and COR109 - students will undertake the lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus on Tuesday, but the tutorial/compute workshop at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Busines

Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Events) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Events) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Program Code:	Diploma (CSIT): THT50298
	Bachelor (USC): BU361
Duration:	3 years of full-time
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses) being 192 units (16 courses) completed at University of the Sunshine Coast and 96 units (Advanced standing equal to 8 courses) upon completetion of the Diploma at CSIT
Program Adviser:	
Diploma (CSIT):	Ms Heather McLaren on 07 5459 3159 or heather.mclaren@det.qld.gov.au
Bachelor (USC):	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism) is one of four Dual Award Programs jointly delivered between CSIT and the Faculty of Business to be offered for the first time in Semester 1, 2003. While studying the Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours at CSIT you simultaneously study the Bachelor of Business (Tourism) degree at University of the Sunshine Coast, completing both qualifications in three years.

Teaching Mode

There are different teaching modes between the CSIT Diploma modules and the USC Bachelor of Business courses. Diploma modules are face-to-face teaching with performance based assessment. USC Bachelor of Business courses have 3 or 4 hours of contact per course per week, generally in the mode of a 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial, with students completing a further 6-7 hours of self-directed learning per course per week. The self-directed learning consists of readings, research, assignments and other assessment items.

Program Structure

Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours

CSIT Modules required for the Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours award are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Modules undertaken cover the broad areas of:

- Select Event Venues and Sites
- Develop Sponsorship Plans
- Events Industry Technology
- Develop Event Concept, Proposals, Bids and Programs
- Leadership and Management and Workplace Relations
- Office Operations
- Organise In-house Functions and Outdoor Events
- Develop Legal and Business Practices

Multiple modules are undertaken in each of the above areas. For information on the specific modules for this program refer to the student information provided by CSIT.

Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Advanced Standing

Students successfully completing Diplomas at CSIT are eligible to apply for Advanced Standing towards their program at University of the Sunshine Coast. Advanced Standing for the Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours is currently assessed as 8 courses towards a Bachelor of Business program.

The 8 courses are:

- BUS104 Managing the Organisation
- BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
- HRM210 Managing Human Resources
- BUS299 General Electives x 5

Business

Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Events) continued...

This leaves the remaining 16 courses required to complete the Bachelor of Business (Tourism):

Core Courses (2) – Lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus, Tutorial at CSIT Mooloolaba campus
COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (remaining 4) – undertaken at USC Sippy Downs campus
BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   Introductory Accounting (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants (Prerequisite: Nil)

Tourism Major Courses (8)

Seven required courses:
TSM210   Tourism Management (Prerequisite: Nil)
TSM211   Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (Prerequisite: Nil, but best taken with TSM210)
TSM221   Tourism Policy, Planning and Development (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM222   Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option? (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM312   Sustainable Tourism (Prerequisite: TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?)
TSM313   Tourism, Technology and Innovation (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM323   Practicum in Tourism (Prerequisite: Any six TSM courses)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from the following Tourism Electives:
MKG211   Services Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG221   Sport and Event Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
IBS321   International E-Business Marketing Strategy (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and Technology and BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice *)

Business Elective Courses (3)

Choose 3 advanced level Business courses. See the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42 for a list of courses.

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical enrolment pattern for the dual award programs Diploma of Tourism (Meetings and Event Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business. The CSIT modules have been broadly grouped into those areas indicated below. Semesters 1 and 2 in Year 1 (2003) are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus. This includes the two Core Courses COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. Semester 1, Year 2 (2004) students will undertake the CSIT modules at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus and commence the first 2 courses of their major at the USC Sippy Downs campus. The remainder of the program is undertaken at the USC Sippy Downs campus.

Year 1	Semester 1	Select Event Venues and Sites (D,Mlba)	Develop Sponsorship Plans (D,Mlba)	Events Industry Technology (D,Mlba)	COR109 Communication and Thought (B,Mlba/SipDns)
	Semester 2	Develop Event Concept, Proposals, Bids and Programs (D,Mlba)	Leadership and Management and Workplace Relations (D,Mlba)	Office Operations (D,Mlba)	COR108 Information and Technology (B,Mlba/SipDns)
Year 2	Semester 1	Organise In-house Functions and Outdoor Events (D,Mlba)	Develop Legal and Business Practices (D,Mlba)	TSM210 Tourism Management (B,SipDns)	TSM211 Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	BUS101 Applied Research Methods (B,SipDns)	TSM221 Tourist Policy, Planning and Development (B,SipDns)	TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option? (B,SipDns)
Year 3	Semester 1	BUS102 Economics for Business (B,SipDns)	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics (B,SipDns)	TSM312 Sustainable Tourism (B,SipDns)	TSM313 Tourism, Technology and Innovation (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	TSM323 Practicum in Tourism (B,SipDns)	Tourism Elective (B,SipDns)

(D) Diploma Courses through CSIT   (B) - Bachelor Courses through University of Sunshine Coast
(Mlba) CSIT Mooloolaba Campus   (SipDns) USC Sippy Downs Campus
* Subject to USC Council approval

All information contained in this publication is correct at the time of going to press, however CSIT and University of the Sunshine Coast reserve the right to alter any course, procedure, advanced standing or fee. Students should check for any amendments prior to enrolling.

COR108 and COR109 - students will undertake the lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus on Tuesday, but the tutorial/compute workshop at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Program Code: Diploma (CSIT): THT50398

Bachelor (USC): BU361

Duration: 3 years of full-time study

Courses/Units: 288 units (normally 24 courses) being 192 units (16 courses) completed at University of the Sunshine Coast and 96 units (Advanced standing equal to 8 courses) upon completetion of the Diploma at CSIT

Program Adviser:

Diploma (CSIT):   Ms Heather McLaren on 07 5459 3159 or heather.mclaren@det.qld.gov.au

Bachelor (USC):   Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism) is one of four Dual Award Programs jointly delivered between CSIT and the Faculty of Business to be offered for the first time in Semester 1, 2003. While studying the Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours at CSIT you simultaneously study the Bachelor of Business (Tourism) degree at University of the Sunshine Coast, completing both qualifications in three years.

Teaching Mode

There are different teaching modes between the CSIT Diploma modules and the USC Bachelor of Business courses. Diploma modules are face-to-face teaching with performance based assessment. USC Bachelor of Business courses have 3 or 4 hours of contact per course per week, generally in the mode of a 1 hour lecture and 2 hour tutorial, with students completing a further 6-7 hours of self-directed learning per course per week. The self-directed learning consists of readings, research, assignments and other assessment items.

Program Structure

Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours

CSIT Modules required for the Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours award are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Modules undertaken cover the broad areas of:

- Ticketing Travel Bookings
- Sales Operations
- Travel Industry Technology
- Office Operations
- Leadership and Management
- Workplace Relations
- Business Practices
- Legal and Financial Knowledge for Business Compliance

Multiple modules are undertaken in each of the above areas. For information on the specific modules for this program refer to the student information provided by CSIT.

Bachelor of Business (Tourism)

Advanced Standing

Students successfully completing Diplomas at CSIT are eligible to apply for Advanced Standing towards their program at University of the Sunshine Coast. Advanced Standing for the Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours is currently assessed as 8 courses towards a Bachelor of Business program.

The 8 courses are:

- BUS104 Managing the Organisation
- BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
- BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants
- HRM210 Managing Human Resources
- BUS299 General Electives x 4

Business

Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) continued...

This leaves the remaining 16 courses required to complete the Bachelor of Business (Tourism):

Core Courses (2) – Lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus, Tutorial at CSIT Mooloolaba campus
COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

Business Foundation Courses (remaining 3) – undertaken at USC Sippy Downs campus
BUS101   Applied Research Methods (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS102   Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics (Prerequisite: Nil)

Tourism Major Courses (8)
Seven required courses:
TSM210   Tourism Management (Prerequisite: Nil)
TSM211   Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (Prerequisite: Nil, but best taken with TSM210)
TSM221   Tourism Policy, Planning and Development (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM222   Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option? (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM312   Sustainable Tourism (Prerequisite: TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?)
TSM313   Tourism, Technology and Innovation (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)
TSM323   Practicum in Tourism (Prerequisite: Any six TSM courses)

PLUS

Choose 1 course from the following Tourism Electives:
MKG211   Services Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
MKG221   Sport and Event Marketing (Prerequisite: BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)
IBS321   International E-Business Marketing Strategy (Prerequisite*: COR108 Information and Technology BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice)

Business Elective Courses (3)

Choose 3 advanced level Business courses. See the Faculty of Business Undergraduate Course Offerings Schedule on page 41-42 for a list of courses.

Enrolment Pattern
The following is a typical enrolment pattern for the dual award programs Diploma of Tourism (Operations Management) with Honours and Bachelor of Business (Tourism). The CSIT modules have been broadly grouped into those areas indicated below. Semesters 1 and 2 in Year 1 (2003) are undertaken at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus. This includes the two USC Core Courses COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. Semester 1, Year 2 (2004) students will undertake the CSIT modules at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus and commence the first 2 courses of their major at the USC Sippy Downs campus. The remainder of the program is undertaken at the USC Sippy Downs campus.

Year 1	Semester 1	Ticketing Travel Bookings (D,Mlba)	Sales Operations (D,Mlba)	Travel Industry Technology (D,Mlba)	COR109 Communication and Thought (B,Mlba/SipDns)
	Semester 2	Office Operations (D,Mlba)	Leadership and Management (D,Mlba)	Workplace Relations (D,Mlba)	COR108 Information and Technology (B,Mlba/SipDns)
Year 2	Semester 1	Business Practices (D,Mlba)	Legal and Financial Knowledge for Business Compliance (D,Mlba)	TSM210 Tourism Management (B,SipDns)	TSM211 Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	BUS106 Introductory Accounting OR BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants (B,SipDns)	BUS101 Applied Research Methods (B,SipDns)	TSM221 Tourist Policy, Planning and Development (B,SipDns)	TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option? (B,SipDns)
Year 3	Semester 1	BUS102 Economics for Business (B,SipDns)	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics (B,SipDns)	TSM312 Sustainable Tourism (B,SipDns)	TSM313 Tourism, Technology and Innovation (B,SipDns)
	Semester 2	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	Business Elective (B,SipDns)	TSM323 Practicum in Tourism (B,SipDns)	Tourism Elective (B,SipDns)

(D) Diploma Courses through CSIT   (B) - Bachelor Courses through University of Sunshine Coast
(Mlba) CSIT Mooloolaba Campus   (SipDns) USC Sippy Downs Campus
* Subject to USC Council approval

All information contained in this publication is correct at the time of going to press, however CSIT and University of the Sunshine Coast reserve the right to alter any course, procedure, advanced standing or fee. Students should check for any amendments prior to enrolling.
COR108 and COR109 - students will undertake the lecture at USC Sippy Downs campus on Tuesday, but the tutorial/compute workshop at the CSIT Mooloolaba campus.

Busines

Welcome to the
Faculty of Science

Science Programs

The Faculty of Science offers the following 3 year (full-time) undergraduate programs:

- Bachelor of Science
- Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)
- Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science)
- Bachelor of Science (Public Health)
- Bachelor of Science (Microbial Ecology)
- Bachelor of Science (Sport & Exercise Science) @

The 4 year (full-time) combined programs, offered by the Faculty of Science in conjunction with other faculties at this University, are:

- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Arts
- Bachelor of Science/Bachelor of Business

Strands

In their second and third year, students complete advanced level Science courses in each degree program that are arranged into compulsory and specialisation strands. A compulsory strand is a sequence of four courses that contains theoretical knowledge considered fundamental to a Science graduate, whereas a specialisation strand consists of a sequence of two or four courses designed to provide students in a degree program with a range of skills within a discipline area.

The strands currently available in Science are:

> Applied and Environmental Microbiology
> Biotechnology
> Environmental Management
> Environmental Restoration
> Exercise Prescription
> Foundations of Movement #
> Managed Ecosystems
> Marine Science
> Medical Microbiology and Immunology
> Natural Environment
> Nutrition
> Performance Enhancement #
> Pharmacology
> Physiology and Anatomy
> Public Health Practice
> Public Health Research Strategies
> Rehabilitation #

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Only 2 courses in strand

General Information

Introductory Level Courses

The first year experience combines key learning skills such as communication and use of information technology, with the fundamentals of science and scientific process. The first year program is designed to impart a strong foundation of scientific knowledge and to introduce students to the breadth of knowledge in areas that they may not have previously experienced.

Students must also complete the following introductory-level science courses in accordance with the Degree program they are enrolled in:

> Cell Biology (SCI103)
> Environmental Processes (SCI101)
> Chemistry (SCI105)
> Cell Metabolism (SCI104)
> Ecology (SCI102)
> Physical Processes @ (SCI107)

Full-Time or Part-Time Enrolment

A standard full-time enrolment is 4 courses per semester.

This enrolment pattern does not suit everyone. You may prefer 2 courses per semester, which is the standard part-time enrolment, or even 1 or 3 courses.

Science

Faculty of Science

Contact Hours

Each course normally involves 3 class contact hours per week (2 hours Lecture, 1 hour tutorial/ practical per week). Some classes may involve a 2 hour tutorial/ practical each fortnight, rather than 1 hour per week.

Duration of Programs

The Bachelor of Science degrees are normally completed in 3 years (6 semesters) of full-time study or 6 years (12 semesters) of part-time study. The degrees are composed of 24 courses and the standard full-time workload is 4 courses per semester. Part-time study normally involves studying 2 courses per semester. Courses normally involve 3 hours of class contact and 8 hours of independent study per week.

Students who undertake a 4 year combined degree normally complete their studies in 4 years (8 semesters) of full-time study and 8 years (16 semesters) of part-time study.

Advanced Standing Transfer

If you have previously completed or partially completed a course at a university, a TAFE or VET institution, you may be eligible for advanced standing towards your program at this University. Advanced standing will reduce the number of courses you are required to complete. If you wish to apply for advanced standing:

1. Complete the Application for Advanced standing form provided in the Enrolment Guide, available from Student Administration or download a form from the SOLAR website (solar.usc.edu.au) under Useful Links;

2. Attach the required documents (certified copies ie signed by a Justice of the Peace);

3. Indicate your intended compulsory and specialisation strands (if possible);

4. Return to Student Administration as soon as possible, together with your Enrolment Form.

If you are granted advanced standing, your enrolment pattern will probably differ from the recommended enrolment patterns outlined and it is recommended you consult with your Program Adviser.

Laboratory Coats and Safety Glasses

A laboratory coat is compulsory for wearing in the labs. These are available from the University Co-op bookshop for the price of $35. Safety glasses are required for chemistry laboratories.

Safety glasses can also be purchased from the University Co-op bookshop.

Honours

The undergraduate honours degree shall be a graded degree awarded for a significant contribution achieved through a program of advanced study and research to any branch of learning of concern to the Faculty in which the candidate is enrolled.

An applicant for admission to candidature for the degree shall -

• Have satisfied all of the requirements for admission to the degree of Bachelor in this University or other recognised institution or its equivalent; and

• Have demonstrated a high level of achievement in the intended area of study.

An applicant shall not be admitted to candidature unless adequate supervision and resources are available as determined by the Dean.

A candidate shall enrol and complete to the satisfaction of the Academic Board a program of advanced study and research ("the program"). The research shall be embodied in a thesis; but such other work as may be approved by the Dean may also be submitted and considered in conjunction with this thesis.

Science

Planning your Science Degree

Complete the following steps to successfully enrol in your Science degree at USC.

STEP 1 Which Science degree would you like to enrol in? Tick one of the following boxes.

☐ Bachelor of Science #

☐ Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science)

☐ Bachelor of Science (Public Health) #

☐ Bachelor of Science (Microbial Ecology)

☐ Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise Science) @

☐ Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

 # the recommended enrolment pattern in Step 2 below may be varied after consulting the program adviser - for more information, refer to the program structure in the following pages

STEP 2 **FULL-TIME** students must complete the following introductory-level courses.

Semester 1		Contact(Hrs/week)
SCI101	Environmental Processes	3
SCI103	Cell Biology	3
SCI105	Chemistry	3
CORE COURSE	**COR109** Communication and Thought **OR**	3
	COR108 Information and Technology	

Semester 2		Contact (Hrs/week)
SCI102	Ecology	3
SCI104	Cell Metabolism	3
SCI107	Physical Processes @	3
CORE COURSE	**COR109** Communication and Thought **OR**	
	COR108 Information and Technology	3

PART-TIME students - recommended enrolment
Commencing Semester 1, 2003:

Course 1	Choose from :
	SCI101 Environmental Processes; **SCI105** Chemistry; **OR SCI103** Cell Biology
Course 2	**COR109** Communication and Thought **OR COR108** Information and Technology

Science

Faculty of Science

PART-TIME students should complete one of the following two course combinations during Semester 2, 2003.
(please note that mid-year enrolment will be dependent on total student enrolments at the commencement of the year)

Commencing students - Semester 2, 2003

Combination 1

Course 1   **SCI102** Ecology

Course 2   **COR109** Communication and Thought **OR COR108** Information and Technology

Combination 2

Course 1   **SCI107** Physical Processes @

Course 2   **COR109** Communication and Thought **OR COR108** Information and Technology

Combination 3

Course 1   **SCI102** Ecology

Course 2   **SCI107** Physical Processes @

STEP 3

Are you seeking Advanced Standing or Exemption from courses in the Science degree?

Yes ☐   No ☐

To seek Advanced Standing or Exemption from Science courses, you must complete the Application for Advanced Standing form available from Student Administration and attach the relevant documentation (eg academic records, course synopses, letters from employers).

STEP 4

If you require further assistance, then please make an appointment with the relevant Faculty Program Adviser.

STEP 5

Use the following planner to decide which courses you will enrol into for Semester 1 and Semester 2, 2003.

Semester 1: 2003

Semester 1: 2003

Course Name	Course Code
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

Semester 2: 2003

Course Name	Course Code
1.	
2.	
3.	
4.	

Science

Bachelor of Science BSc

Bachelor of Science BSc

Program Code:	SC301
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Dr Ann Parkinson on (07) 5430 2825 or aparkins@usc.edu.au

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

Introductory Courses (6)

SCI101   *Environmental Processes*
SCI102   *Ecology*
SCI103   *Cell Biology*
SCI104   *Cell Metabolism*
SCI105   *Chemistry*
SCI107   *Physical Processes @*

OR

4 required first year science courses (as listed above)

PLUS

An additional two Introductory/ Foundation courses from either the Arts and Social Sciences or Business Faculties ##

Advanced Courses (16)

Choose a minimum of 2 complete strands (8 courses) from these compulsory strands:

* Managed Ecosystems
* Natural Environment
* Physiology and Anatomy

PLUS

Choose up to 2 complete strands (8 courses) from the following strands:

* Applied and Environmental Microbiology
* Biotechnology
* Environmental Management
* Exercise Prescription
* Environmental Restoration
* Marine Science
* Medical Microbiology and Immunology
* Nutrition
* Performance Enhancement #
* Pharmacology
* Public Health Practice
* Public Health Research Strategies
* Rehabilitation #
* An approved sequence of study (4 courses) from the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Business ##

\#   Only 2 courses in strand

\## Students should be aware that their choice of courses may require introductory level prerequisite courses and so should consult the relevant faculty Program/Academic Adviser at the earliest convenience.

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (BSc)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

Advanced Level Studies

Students must choose at least two of the compulsory theoretical based strands: Managed Ecosystems; Natural Environment; and Physiology and Anatomy. Students then choose no more than two strands from the available selection of specialisation strands, of which one strand could include a sequence of courses from the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Business. Some options are outlined below.

Year 2 and Year 3 (Some Options)

Option 1

Students choose a combination of two compulsory strands and two specialisation strands from Science.

Option 2

Choose 3 Science compulsory strands from the following (total 12 courses):

- Managed Ecosystems
- Natural Environment
- Physiology and Anatomy

PLUS

Choose 1 Science specialisation strand from the following (total 4 courses):

- Biomechanics (not offered in 2003)
- Biotechnology
- Environmental Management
- Applied and Environmental Microbiology
- Environmental Restoration
- Exercise Prescription
- Foundations of Movement***
- Marine Science
- Medical Microbiology and Immunology
- Nutrition

- Performance Enhancement***
- Pharmacology
- Public Health Research Strategies
- Public Health Practice
- Rehabilitation***

*** These are 2 course strands

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Please Note:

1. Students must seek advice on course selection from the Faculty of Science on 07 5430 2869, and from the Faculty of Business on 07 5430 1295 upon commencement of their degree program.

2. Variations from the above program are possible but need to be discussed with the program coordinator.

Option 3

Students choose a combination of two compulsory strands from Science, one specialisation strand from Science and four

Advanced level courses from the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Business (this option may require two non-science introductory courses).

Students should consult with the relevant faculty Program/Academic Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Please Note:

Other sequences of strands combining more than two specialisation strands may be considered with the Dean's approval. Students should select complimentary strands and must consult the BSc Program Adviser at the earliest convenience before any consideration of the program will be considered by the Dean. Students who do not seek approval put their enrolment in courses at risk, and so are strongly advised to seek course advice prior to week 1 of Semester 1.

Science

Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) BSc (BiomedSc)

Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) BSc(BiomedSc)

Program Code:	SC351
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Dr David McKay on (07) 5430 1149 or dmckay@usc.edu.au

* Students should consult with their Program Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)
COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

Introductory Level Courses (6)
SCI101   Environmental Processes
SCI102   Ecology
SCI103   Cell Biology
SCI104   Cell Metabolism
SCI105   Chemistry
SCI107   Physical Processes @

Advanced Courses (16)

1 complete strand (4 courses):
• Physiology and Anatomy
PLUS

Choose 2 or 3 complete strands (8 or 12 courses) from:
• Nutrition
• Pharmacology
• Medical Microbiology and Immunology
• Biotechnology
• Choose the remaining 4 courses (if applicable) from:

An approved sequence of study (4 courses) from the faculties of Science, Arts and Social Sciences or Business.

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

Compulsory Strand ◄─────── **Choose 3 of 4 Specialisations** ───────►

	Physiology and Anatomy	Medical Microbiology and Immunology	Pharmacology	Nutrition	Biotechnology
YEAR 2 Sem 1	Physiology and Anatomy 1 (LFS201)	Immunology (MEP254)	Introduction to Pharmacology (BIM263)	Biochemistry (MBT251)	
YEAR 2 Sem 2	Physiology and Anatomy 2 (LFS202)	Pathogens and Disease (MEP252)	Systamatic Pharacology 1 (BIM262) Not Offered 2003	Human Nutrition (BIM252) Not Offered 2003	Molecular Biology (MBT252)
YEAR 3 Sem 1	Pathobiology (LFS301)	Communicable Diseases and Epidemiology (MEP253)	Systematic Pharmacology 2 (BIM361)	Research Design and Analysis (CPH261)	Protein Engineering (MBT351)
YEAR 3 Sem 2	Pathophysiology (LFS302)	Microbial Pathogenesis (MEP351)		Clinical Nutrition (BIM351)	Biotechnology Applications (MBT352)

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Please note: Flexibility is provided to allow students enrolled in the BSc (Biomedical Science) degree program to undertake an approved 4-course sequence of study outside the biomedical specialisation strands offered from the faculties of Science, Arts and Social Sciences or Business. Students must contact the Biomedical Program Adviser if they choose this option.

Science

Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) BSc (EnvSc)

Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science) BSc(EnvSc)

Program Code:	SC311
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Dr Ron Neller on (07) 5430 1204 or rneller@usc.edu.au

- Students should consult with their Program Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

Introductory Courses (6)

SCI101   *Environmental Processes*
SCI102   *Ecology*
SCI103   *Cell Biology*
SCI104   *Cell Metabolism*
SCI105   *Chemistry*
SCI107   *Physical Processes @*

Advanced Courses (16)

2 complete compulsory strands (8 courses):

- Natural Environment
- Managed Ecosystems

PLUS

Choose 2 complete specialisation strands (8 courses) from:

- Environmental Management
- Environmental Restoration
- Applied and Environmental Microbiology
- Marine Science
- Environmental and Planning Studies (4 courses) from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (Environmental Science)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

Compulsory Strands ◄──────── **Specialisations Strands – choose 2 of 5 strands** ────────►

	Natural Environment	Managed Ecosystems	Environmental Management	Environmental Restoration	Applied Environmental Microbiology	Marine Science	Environmental Planning
YEAR 2 Sem 1	Aquatic Ecosystems (ENS202)	Research Design & Analysis (CPH261)	Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis (ESS 251)	Water and Sediment Processes (ESS261)	Microbial Isolation Physiology and Metabolism (MEP263)	Marine Dynamics (ESS271)	Selection of 4 Environmental Planning courses that must include Planning Principles, and
Sem 2	Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitats (ENS201)	Agricultural Ecology (ENS211)	Built Environment and Waste Management (ESS352) *	Landscape Processes and Restoration (ESS262)	Microbial Biodiversity and Ecosystems (MEP264)	Marine Ecology (ESS272)	Processes and Law (ENP210)
YEAR 3 Sem 1	Ecological Concepts (ENS301)	Intensively Managed Ecosystems (ENS212)	Integrated Catchment Management (ESS351)	Environmental Restoration (ESS361)	Bioprocessing (MEP363)	Aquaculture (ESS371)	and Sustainable Development (ENP235) from the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences
Sem 2	Conservation Ecology (ENS302)	Production Systems (ENS311)	Environmental Management Strategies (ESS252)	Environmental Restoration Practice (ESS362)	Current Issues in Microbial Ecology and Biotechnology (MEP362)	Integrated Marine Systems (ESS372)	

\# May be replaced with CPH262 (Environmental Health: Hazards, Risks and Audit

@ Currently being reviewed – check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Bachelor of Science (Public Health) BSc (PubHlth)

Bachelor of Science (Public Health) BSc(PubHlth)

Program Code: SC331
Duration: 3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units: 288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser: Ms Lily O'Hara on (07) 5430 2824 or lohara@usc.edu.au

- Students should consult with their Program Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

Introductory Courses (6)

SCI101   *Environmental Processes*
SCI102   *Ecology*
SCI103   *Cell Biology*
SCI104   *Cell Metabolism*
SCI105   *Chemistry*
SCI107   *Physical Processes @*

Advanced Courses (16)

2 complete strands (8 courses):

- Public Health Practice
- Public Health Research Strategies

PLUS

Choose 1 complete strand (4 courses) from:

- Applied and Environmental Microbiology
- Biotechnology
- Environmental Management
- Exercise Prescription
- Environmental Restoration
- Managed Ecosystems
- Marine Science
- Medical Microbiology and Immunology
- Natural Environment
- Nutrition
- Pharmacology
- Physiology and Anatomy
- Choose the remaining 4 courses (if applicable) from:

An approved sequence of study (4 courses) from the faculties of Science, Arts and Social Sciences or Business.

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (Public Health)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

	Public Health Practice	Public Health Research Strategies	One of the following Life Science or Environmental Science strands	One other strand OR one specialisation strand
YEAR 2 Sem 1	Health Promotion Strategies (CPH251)	Research, Design and Analysis (CPH261)	The available generic strands include: • Physiology and Anatomy strand • Natural Environment strand • Managed Ecosystems strand	Available science strands include • Applied and Environmental Microbiology • Biotechnology • Environmental Management • Environmental Restoration • Exercise Prescription • Marine Science • Medical Microbiology and Immunology • Nutrition • Pharmacology • Courses from the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Business
Sem 2	Needs Assessment and Planning (CPH252)	Environmental Health: Hazards, Risk and Audit (CPH262)		
YEAR 3 Sem 1	Public Health Implementation and Evaluation (CPH351)	Epidemiology and Biostatistics (CPH361)		
Sem 2	Current Issues in Promoting Health (CPH352)	Public Health Project (CPH362)		

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Bachelor of Science (Microbial Ecology) BSc (MicroEcol)@

Bachelor of Science (Microbial Ecology) BSc(MicroEcol)

Program Code:	SC321
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Dr Mohammad Katouli on (07) 5430 2819 or mkatouli@usc.edu.au

- Students should consult with their Program Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

Introductory Courses (6)

SCI101   *Environmental Processes*
SCI102   *Ecology*
SCI103   *Cell Biology*
SCI104   *Cell Metabolism*
SCI105   *Chemistry*
SCI107   *Physical Processes @*

@ Currently - being reviewed

Advanced Courses (16)

2 compulsory strands (8 courses):

- Physiology and Anatomy
- Natural Environment

PLUS

2 specialisation strands (8 courses):

- Medical Microbiology and Immunology
- Applied and Environmental Microbiology

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (Microbial Ecology)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

←————— **Compulsory Strands** —————→ ←————— **Specialisations Strands** —————→

	Physiology and Anatomy	Natural Environment	Medical Microbiology and Immunology	Environmental Microbiology
YEAR 2 Sem 1	Physiology and Anatomy 1 (LFS201)	Aquatic Ecosystems (ENS202)	Immunology (MEP254)	Microbial Isolation, Physiology and Metabolism (MEP263)
Sem 2	Physiology and Anatomy 2 (LFS202)	Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitat (ENS201)	Pathogens and Disease (MEP252)	Microbial Biodiversity and Ecosystems (MEP264)
YEAR 3 Sem 1	Pathobiology (LFS301)	Ecological Concepts (ENS301)	Communicable Diseases and Epidemiology (MEP253)	Bioprocessing (MEP363)
Sem 2	Pathophysiology (LFS302)	Conservation Ecology (ENS302)	Microbial Pathogenesis (MEP351)	Current Issues in Microbial Biotechnology (MEP362)

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Science

Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise) BSc (Sport&ExSc)

Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise) BSc(Sport&ExSc) @

Program Code:	SC341
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Dr Brendan Burkett on (07) 5430 2827 or bburkett@usc.edu.au

- Students should consult with their Program Adviser at their earliest convenience to ensure correct progression into their advanced level courses

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

Introductory Courses (6)

SCI101   Environmental Processes
SCI102   Ecology
SCI103   Cell Biology
SCI104   Cell Metabolism
SCI105   Chemistry
SCI107   Physical Processes @

Advanced Courses (16)

2 complete strands (8 courses):

- Exercise Prescription
- Foundations of Movement #

PLUS

2 required courses from the Physiology and Anatomy strand:

- LFS201 Physiology and Anatomy 1
- LFS202 Physiology and Anatomy 2

PLUS

Choose 8 courses (each strand is 4 courses unless specified otherwise) from:

- Performance Enhancement #
- Rehabilitation #
- Nutrition
- Pharmacology
- 2 remaining courses from the Physiology and Anatomy

LFS301   Pathobiology
LFS302   Pathophysiology

- Choose 2 approved complementary courses from the faculties of Arts and Social Sciences or Business.

\# only 2 courses in strand

Science

Program Planner

Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise Science)

YEAR 1

Sem 1	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Environmental Processes (SCI101)	Chemistry (SCI105)	Cell Biology (SCI103)
Sem 2	Communication and Thought (COR109) or Information and Technology (COR108)	Ecology (SCI102)	Cell Metabolism (SCI104)	Physical Processes (SCI107)

←——— **Choose 1 strand** ———→

	Exercise Prescription Strand	Nutrition Strand	Pharmacology Strand	Physiology and Anatomy Strand	Foundations of Movement Strand
YEAR 2 Sem 1	Biochemistry and Physiology of Exercise (SPL254)	Biochemistry (MBT251)	Introduction to Pharmacology (BIM263)	Physiology and Anatomy 1 (LFS201)	Functional Anatomy (SPL263)
Sem 2	Exercise Screening and Testing (SPL255)	Human Nutrition (BIM252) Not Offered 2003	Systematic Pharmacology 1 (BIM262) Not Offered 2003	Physiology and Anatomy 2 (LFS202)	Biomechanics (SPL264)

←——————— **Choose 2 of five specialisations** ———————→

	Exercise Prescription Strand	Nutrition Strand	Pharmacology Strand	Performance Enhancement Strand	Rehabilitation Strand	Biomechanics Strand (not on offer in 2003)	Physiology and Anatomy	Arts and Social Sciences/ Business
YEAR 3 Sem 1	Exercise Prescription and Programming (SPL353)	Research Design and Analysis (CPH261)	Systematic Pharmacology 2 (BIM361)	Performance Enhancement 1 (SPL351)	Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 1 (SPL356)	Occupational Biomechanics (SPL358) (offered from 2002)	Pathobiology (LFS301)	Selection of two Sports related Courses from the Faculty of Business or Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences
Sem 2	Exercise Health and Lifestyle (SPL354)	Clinical Nutrition (BIM351)		Performance Enhancement 2 (SPL352)	Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 2 (SPL357)	Sport Biomechanics (SPL359) (offered from 2002)	Pathophysiology (LFS302)	

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment.

Science

Welcome to the
Interfaculty Programs

Bachelor of Information Technology (E-Commerce & Design)
BIT(E-Comm&Des)

Bachelor of Information Technology (E-Commerce & Design) BIT(E-Com&Des)

Program Code:	BU322
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Units/Courses:	288 units (normally 24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Bachelor of InformationTechnology (E-Commerce & Design) is offered jointly through the Faculty of Business and the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences. It has a substantially different structure to the normal Bachelor of Business or Bachelor of Arts. This program has the 2 Core Courses which all USC undergraduate students undertake, a 6 course multidisciplinary Foundation, a 12 course E-commerce and Design Major, and 4 elective courses. This differs from the normal 8 course majors undertaken in other programs.

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)
COR108   Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
COR109   Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)

(ii) Multidisciplinary Foundation Courses (6)
ADN100   Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design (Prerequisite: Nil)
ADN110   Visual Design and Communication (Prerequisite: Nil)
ADN215   Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design) ** (Prerequisite: ADN100 Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design)
AUS130   Gizmo: The Social History of Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS104   Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)

(iii) Information Technology (E-Commerce & Design) Major Courses (12)
ADN216   Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)** (Prerequisite: ADN215 CBAD: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**)
ADN217   Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**(Prerequisite: ADN216 CBAD: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**)
ADN218   Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**(Prerequisite: ADN217 CBAD: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**)
ADN219   Computer Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)* (Prerequisite: ADN218 CBAD: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound or ADN214 CBAD: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design) or permission of course coordinator.)**)
INF210   Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and Technology)
INF211   Data Modelling (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and echnology + COR109 Communication and Thought)
INF220   Systems Analysis and Design (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and Technology + COR109 Communication and Thought)
INF221   Business Programming (Prerequisite: COR108 Information and Technology)
INF310   Advanced Systems Analysis and Design (Prerequisites: INF211 Data Modelling + INF220 Systems Analysis and Design)
INF320   Electronic Commerce (Prerequisites: INF210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies + INF220 Systems Analysis and Design)
INF334A /B Applied Business Project (Part A and B) (Prerequisites: at least 6 advanced level courses)

(iv) Elective Courses (4)

Choose any 4 courses from the Faculties of Arts and Social Sciences, Business or Science, providing prerequisites are met.

*   Subject to approval

**   Title is subject to approval.

Interfaculty

Bachelor of Information Technology continued...

Enrolment Pattern

The following is the recommended full-time and part-time enrolment patterns for the Bachelor of Information Technology (E-Commerce & Design) and should be closely followed. The E-Commerce and Design Major is specific to this course only and is not transferable as a major to any other degree program.

Full-time Enrolment Pattern

Year 1	Semester 1	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **COR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation	**ADN100** Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design	**ADN110** Visual Design and Communication
	Semester 2	**COR108** Information and Technology or **COR109** Communication and Thought	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice	**ADN215** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**	**AUS130** Gizmo: The Social History of Technology
Year 2	Semester 1	**INF210** Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies	**INF211** Data Modelling	**ADN216** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**	Elective Course 1 of 4
	Semester 2	**INF220** Systems Analysis and Design	**INF221** Business Programming	**ADN217** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**	Elective Course 2 of 4
Year 3	Semester 1	**INF310** Advanced Systems Analysis and Design	**INF334A** Applied Business Project (Part A)	**ADN218** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**	Elective Course 3 of 4
	Semester 2	**INF320** Electronic Commerce	**INF334B** Applied Business Project (Part B)	**ADN219*** Computer Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)**	Elective Course 4 of 4

Interfaculty

Part-time Enrolment Pattern

Year 1	Semester 1	**COR108** Information and Technology or **COR109** Communication and Thought	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation
	Semester 2	**COR108** Information and Technology or **COR109** Communication and Thought	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice
Year 2	Semester 1	**INF211** Data Modelling	**ADN110** Visual Design and Communication
	Semester 2	**INF220** Systems Analysis and Design	**AUS130** Gizmo: The Social History of Technology
Year 3	Semester 1	**INF210** Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies	**ADN100** Introduction to Computer Based Art and Design
	Semester 2	**INF221** Business Programming	**ADN215** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
Year 4	Semester 1	**INF310** Advanced Systems Analysis and Design	**ADN216** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
	Semester 2	**INF320** Electronic Commerce	**ADN217** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
Year 5	Semester 1	**INF334A** Applied Business Project (Part A)	**ADN218** Computer Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
	Semester 2	**INF334B** Applied Business Project (Part B)	**ADN219*** Computer Based Art and Design: E (Professional Project)**
Year 6	Semester 1	Elective Course 1 of 4	Elective Course 2 of 4
	Semester 2	Elective Course 3 of 4	Elective Course 4 of 4

*   Subject to approval

**   Title is subject to approval

Interfaculty

Bachelor of Sustainable Tourism BST

Bachelor of Sustainable Tourism BST

Program Code:	BU371
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Units/Courses:	288 units (24 courses)
Program Adviser:	Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

The Bachelor of Sustainable Tourism is offered jointly through the Faculty of Business, Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences, and Faculty of Science. It has a substantially different structure to the normal Bachelor of Business, Bachelor of Arts, or Bachelor of Science. This program has the 2 Core Courses which all USC undergraduate students undertake, a 6 course multidisciplinary Foundation, a 12 course Sustainable Tourism Major, and 4 course minor from the areas listed on the following page. This differs from the normal 8 course majors and 4 course minors undertaken in other programs.

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 4 components must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   *Information and Technology (Prerequisite: Nil)*
COR109   *Communication and Thought (Prerequisite: Nil)*

(ii) Multidisciplinary Foundation Courses (6)

BUS102   *Economics for Business (Prerequisite: Nil)*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation (Prerequisite: Nil)*
ENP100   *Environment and Society (Prerequisite: Nil)*
ENP235   *Sustainable Development (Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses)*
SCI101   *Environmental Processes (Prerequisite: Nil)*
SCI102   *Ecology (Prerequisite: Nil)*

(iii) Sustainable Tourism Major Courses (12)

BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice (Prerequisite: Nil)*
ENP210   *Planning Principles, Process and Law (Prerequisites: any 4 introductory level courses)*
ENP240   *Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism (Prerequisites: any 8 courses)*
ENS201   *Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitats (Prerequisite: ENS202 Aquatic Ecosystems)*
ENS202   *Aquatic Ecosystems (Prerequisites: SCI101 Environmental Processes + SCI102 Ecology)*

TSM210   *Tourism Management (Prerequisite: Nil)*
TSM211   *Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests (Prerequisite: Nil)*
TSM221   *Tourism Policy Planning and Development (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)*
TSM222   *Ecotourism: A Sustainable Option? (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)*
TSM312   *Sustainable Tourism (Prerequisite: TSM222 Ecotourism: A Sustainable Option?)*
TSM313   *Tourism, Technology and Innovation (Prerequisite: TSM210 Tourism Management)*
TSM323   *Practicum in Tourism (Prerequisite: Any 6 TSM courses)*

(iv) Advanced Courses (4)

Choose 1 complete minor (4 courses) from one of the following areas. Please ensure prerequisites are met before enrolling. Students should seek course advice from the respective faculty in which their chosen minor is based.

- Environment, Ethics and Monitoring
- Environmental Management
- Heritage Interpratation and Planning
- Marine Science
- Science of the Environment
- Tourism and Business
- Tourism and Marketing

Interfaculty

Enrolment Pattern

The following is the recommended full-time and part-time enrolment patterns for the Bachelor of Information Technology (E-Commerce & Design) and should be closely followed. The E-Commerce and Design Major is specific to this course only and is not transferable as a major to any other degree program.

Year 1	Semester 1	BUS102 Economics for Business	BUS104 Managing the Organisation	ENP100 Environment and Society	SCI101 Environmental Processes
	Semester 2	COR108 Information and Technology or COR109 Communication and Thought	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice	COR108 Information and Technology or COR109 Communication and Thought	SCI102 Ecology
Year 2	Semester 1	TSM210 Tourist Management	TSM211 Tourist Behaviour and Special Interests	ENS202 Aquatic Ecosystems	Elective Course 1 of 4
	Semester 2	TSM222 Ecotourism: a Sustainable Option?	ENP235 Sustainable Development *	ENS201 Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitat	Elective Course 2 of 4
Year 3	Semester 1	TSM312 Sustainable Tourism	TSM313 Tourism, Technology and Innovation	ENP210 Planning Principles, Process and Law*	Elective Course 3 of 4
	Semester 2	TSM221 Tourism Policy Planning and Development	TSM323 Practicum in Tourism	ENP240 Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism *	Elective Course 4 of 4

*   Semester of offer subject to change - see Faculty of Arts & Social Sciences for offer times.

Students choose 4 courses from within one of the following areas:

Environment, Ethics and Monitoring:

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	AUS235 Internship in Environment and Heritage	4 Introductory level + 4 advanced level AUS courses including AUS265
Business	1	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics	Nil
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	ENP230 Environment, Ethics and Economics	4 Introductory level courses
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	SCS211 Green Justice: Environmental and Social Issues	4 Introductory level courses

*   Semester of offer subject to change - see Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences for offer times

Interfaculty

Interfaculty Programs

Heritage Interpretation and Planning:

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	AUS235 Internship in Environment and Heritage	4 Introductory level + 4 advanced level AUS courses including AUS265
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science*	AUS265 Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours	Any 4 Introductory level courses
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	ENP215 Interacting with the Natural Environment	Any 4 Introductory level courses
Arts & Social Sciences	See Faculty of Arts & Social Science *	ENP255 Urbanisation	Any 4 Introductory level courses

* Semester of offer subject to change - see Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences for offer times

Science of the Environment (choose 4 of the following):

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Science	1	ENS301 Ecological Concepts	ENS201 Australian Vegitation, Wildlife and Habitat
Science	2	ENS302 Conservation Ecology	ENS301 Ecological Concepts
Science	1	ESS251 Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis	Any 6 first year courses
Science	2	ESS252 Environmental Management Strategies	Any 6 first year courses
Science	1	ESS271 Marine Dynamics	Prereqs SCI101 Environmental Processes + SCI102 Ecology; + Coreq ENS202 Aquatic Ecosystems
Science	2	ESS272 Marine Ecology	ESS271 Marine Dynamics

Environmental Management:

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Science	1	ESS251 Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis	Any 6 first year courses
Science	2	ESS252 Environmental Management Strategies	Any 6 first year courses
Science	1	ESS351 Integrated Catchment Management	Any 6 first year courses
Science	2	ESS352 Built Environment and Waste Management	Any 6 first year courses

Interfaculty

Marine Science:

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Science	1	ESS271 Marine Dynamics	Prereqs SCI101 Environmental Processes + SCI102 Ecology; + Coreq ENS202 Aquatic Ecosystems
Science	2	ESS272 Marine Ecology	ESS271 Marine Dynamics
Science	1	ESS371 Aquaculture	ESS272 Marine Ecology
Science	2	ESS372 Integrated Marine Systems	ESS371 Aquaculture

Tourism and Business (choose 4 of the following):

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Business	1	BUS103 Business Law and Ethics	Nil
Business	2	BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants	Nil
Business	1	INF210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce	COR108 Information and Technology
Business	1	MGT210 Project and Event Management	BUS104 Managing the Organisation
Business	1	MGT310 Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship	BUS104 Managing the Organisation
Business	1	MKG211 Services Marketing	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
Business	2	MKG221 Sport and Event Marketing	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice

Tourism and Marketing:

Faculty	Semester Offered	Courses	Prerequisite or Co-requisite
Business	1	MKG211 Services Marketing	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
Business	2	MKG221 Sport and Event Marketing	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
Business	1	IBS310 International Marketing	BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
Business	2	IBS321 International E-Businee Marketing Strategy	COR108 Information and Technology + IBS310 International Marketing

Interfaculty

Welcome to the
Combined Programs

Combined Programs

The combined programs at the University of the Sunshine Coast allow students to undertake a combination of programs from the Faculties of Arts & Social Sciences, Business and Science. Students can choose from a wide range of majors, minors and strands as well as attaining foundation knowledge in the area of arts, business and science. Students undertake a combined program selecting courses that satisfy the separate requirements of two degrees. They must incorporate introductory (first year) courses and advanced level courses of study totalling 32 courses (of 12 unit point value).

All students are strongly advised to discuss their course selections with each faculty prior to commencement in their first year of study to ensure correct progression through their academic program.

Duration of Programs

All combined programs are normally completed in 4 years (8 semesters) of full-time study or 8 years (16 semesters) of part-time study.

Contact Hours

Contact hours for each course may vary depending on the nature of the course. In general, the standard contact hours per week for courses are 3 to 4 hours each.

Program Requirements

Each combined program has different requirements in terms of how many majors, minors, compulsory strands or specialisation strands you are required to complete in order to be eligible for the relevant award. Please refer to information that has been included in the following pages to ascertain your particular program's requirements.

Laboratory Coats and Safety Glasses

A laboratory coat is compulsory for wearing in the Science Laboratory classes. These are available from the University Co-op bookshop for the price of $25. Safety glasses are required for chemistry laboratories. Safety glasses can also be purchased from the University Co-op bookshop.

Combined

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business BA/BBus

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business BA/BBus

Program Code:	AB301
Duration:	4 years of full-time study or 8 years of part-time study
Units/Courses:	384 units (normally 32 courses)
Faculty Adviser:	Arts and Social Sciences: Mr Bruce Williams on 07 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au;
	Business: Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au

This combined program enables you to undertake studies in Arts, Social Sciences, and Business and to combine complementary specialisations such as communication and marketing, environment and heritage and tourism, international studies and international business, information systems and computer-based art and design, management and communications, and so on.

On completion of the program, you will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business degree.

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 7 components and the Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

15 COURSES FROM THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES AS LISTED BELOW

(ii) Introductory Courses from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (2)

Choose two introductory courses from:

AUS100   Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110   Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS120   The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies
AUS130   Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100   Critical Reasoning
ENP100   Environment and Society
INT100   International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT140   An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100   Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS110   Society, Culture and Social Change

(iii) Major from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (8)

Choose 8 courses in one of the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on pages 6-12):

- Australian and Cultural Studies
- Communication Studies
- Creative Writing#
- Environmental and Planning Studies
- Indonesian
- Italian
- Japanese
- Politics and International Relations*
- Public Relations#
- Social and Community Studies
- Sociology*
- Studies in Art and Design

(iv) Elective Courses from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (5)

These elective courses can be used to complete an additional major or minor to supplement the required major

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. Required introductory courses may count towards some majors and minors (see Majors and Minors Course List on pages 6-12).

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

3. A maximum of five introductory level courses can be included in the 15 Arts and Social Sciences courses in a combined program. Two additional introductory level language courses can be included to bring the total of the introductory Arts and Social Sciences courses in a combined degree to seven introductory level courses.

4. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

5. If students require Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences course advice, please make an appointment with an Academic Adviser on (07) 5430 2857.

*   Subject to final approval.

Quota applies.

Combined

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business continued...

(v) Business Foundation Courses (6)

Five required courses:

BUS101   *Applied Research Methods*
BUS102   *Economics for Business*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice*

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants*

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

(vi) Business Major (8)

Choose 8 courses in one of the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on page 37):

- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Tourism

OR

2 x Business Minors

Choose 2 x 4 courses from the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on page 37):

- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing
- Tourism

(vii) Elective Business Course (1)

Students may choose any advanced level Business course providing prerequisites are met.

Combined

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to page 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) Core Course:
COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*
PLUS

Choose one (1) Business Foundation Course:
BUS102   *Economics for Business*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation*
PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
AUS120   *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*
ENP100   *Environment and Society*
INT140   *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*
SCS100   *Knowledge, Power and Society*
PLUS

Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science courses of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 4 courses.)

Semester 2

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) Core Course:
COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*
PLUS

Choose one (1) Business Foundation Course:
BUS101   *Applied Research Methods*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice*
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants*

(NB: Students do not undertake both BUS106 and BUS107. See note above)
PLUS

Choose one (1) of:
AUS100   *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110   *Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS130   *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
CMN100   *Critical Reasoning*
INT100   *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
SCS110   *Society, Culture and Social Change*
PLUS

Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science courses of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 6 courses.)

Combined

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business continued...

Part-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to page 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester.
You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:
COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
AUS120   *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*
BUS102   *Economics for Business*
BUS103   *Business Law and Ethics*
BUS104   *Managing the Organisation*
ENP100   *Environment and Society*
INT140   *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*
SCS100   *Knowledge, Power and Society*

Semester 2

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester.
You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:
COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
AUS100   *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110   *Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS130   *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
BUS101   *Applied Research Methods*
BUS105   *Marketing Theory and Practice*
BUS106   *Introductory Accounting*
BUS107   *Accounting for Non Accountants*
(**NB:** Students do not undertake both BUS106 and BUS107.
See note above)
CMN100   *Critical Reasoning*
INT100   *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
SCS110   *Society, Culture and Social Change*

Combined

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business - Core Courses (darkest shading); Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences Courses (mid-shading); and Faculty of Business Courses (white).

Year 1	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Introductory Level Course	Arts and Social Sciences Introductory Level Course	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **OR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation©
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 1 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 2 of 8)	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **OR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice ©
Year 2	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 3 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 4 of 8)	**BUS102** Economics for Business ©	**BUS103** Business Law and Ethics ©
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 5 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 6 of 8)	**BUS101** Applied Research Methods ©	**BUS106** Introductory Accounting © or **BUS107** Accounting for Non Accountants ©
Year 3	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 7 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 8 of 8)	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Major Course 2 of 8
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Major Course 4 of 8
Year 4	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Business Major Course 6 of 8
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Business Elective Course	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Business Major Course 8 of 8

© Compulsory Courses

Combined

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science BA/BSc

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science BA/BSc

Program Code:	SA301
Duration:	3 years of full-time study or 6 years of part-time study
Units/Courses:	384 units (normally 32 courses)
Faculty Adviser:	Arts and Social Sciences: Mr Bruce Williams on 07 5430 2857 or Bwillia4@usc.edu.au;
	Science: Dr Ann Parkinson on 07 5430 2825 or aparkins@usc.edu.au

This combined program enables you to undertake studies in Arts, Social Sciences, and Science and to combine complementary specialisations such as community work and public health, environment and heritage and environmental science, and so on.

On completion of the program, you will be awarded the Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science degree.

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 6 components and the Program Requirements must be satisfied:

(i) Core Courses (2)
COR108   *Information and Technology*
COR109   *Communication and Thought*

15 COURSES FROM THE FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES AS LISTED BELOW

(ii) Introductory Courses from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (2)

Choose 2 introductory courses from:
AUS100   *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110   *Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS120   *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*
AUS130   *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
CMN100   *Critical Reasoning*
ENP100   *Environment and Society*
INT100   *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
INT140   *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*
SCS100   *Knowledge, Power and Society*
SCS110   *Society, Culture and Social Change*

(iii) Major from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (8)

Choose 8 courses in one of the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on pages 6-12):

- Australian and Cultural Studies
- Communication Studies
- Creative Writing#
- Environmental and Planning Studies
- Indonesian
- Italian
- Japanese
- Politics and International Relations*
- Public Relations#
- Social and Community Studies
- Sociology*
- Studies in Art and Design

(iv) Elective Courses from Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences (5)

These elective courses can be used to complete an additional major or minor to supplement the required major.

Program Requirements and Notes:

1. Some of the required introductory courses count towards some majors and minors refer to the major and minor requirements on pages 6-12.

2. No courses may be counted towards more than one major or minor within the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences.

3. A maximum of five introductory level courses can be included in the 15 Arts and Social Sciences courses in a BA/BSc combined program. Two additional introductory level language courses can be included to bring the total of the introductory Arts and Social Sciences courses in a combined degree to seven introductory level courses

4. An introductory level course has a number less than 200 in its course code. An advanced level course has a number greater than 200 and less than 400 in its course code.

5. If students require Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences course advice, please make an appointment with an Academic Adviser on (07) 5430 2857.

*   Subject to final approval.

Quota applies.

Combined

15 COURSES FROM THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE AS LISTED BELOW

(v) First Year Science Courses (3)

Choose 3 from the following 6 first year science courses##:

SCI101   Environmental Processes
SCI102   Ecology
SCI103   Cell Biology
SCI104   Cell Metabolism
SCI105   Chemistry
SCI107   Physical Processes @

(vi) Advanced Level Studies (12)

Choose 2 Science compulsory strands from the following (total 8 courses):

• Managed Ecosystems

• Natural Environment

• Physiology and Anatomy

PLUS

Choose 1 Science specialisation strand from the following (total 4 courses):

• Biomechanics (not on offer in 2003)

• Biotechnology

• Environmental Management

• Applied and Environmental Microbiology

• Environmental Restoration

• Exercise Prescription

• Foundations in Movement***

• Marine Science

• Medical Microbiology and Immunology

• Nutrition

• Performance Enhancement***

• Pharmacology

• Public Health Research Strategies

• Public Health Practice

• Rehabilitation***

subject to prerequisites for advanced level studies

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

*** These are 2 course strands

Please Note:

1. Students must seek advice on course selection from the Faculty of Science on 07 5430 2869 upon commencement of their degree program.

2. Variations from the above program are possible but need to be discussed with the Science program coordinator.

Combined

Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science continued...

Recommended Enrolment Patterns

Full-time Enrolment for Commencing Students

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below. If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to page 99-116.

Semester 1
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) Core Course:
COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
AUS120 *The TeXt Files: An Introduction to Cultural Studies*
ENP100 *Environment and Society*
INT140 *An Introduction to Australian Politics: The makings of a Republic?*
SCS100 *Knowledge, Power and Society*
PLUS
Choose two (2) of:
SCI101 *Environmental Processes*
SCI103 *Cell Biology*
SCI105 *Chemistry*

Semester 2
The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of:
COR108 *Information and Technology*
COR109 *Communication and Thought*
PLUS
Choose one (1) of:
AUS100 *Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110 *Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS130 *Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
CMN100 *Critical Reasoning*
INT100 *International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
SCS110 *Society, Culture and Social Change*
PLUS
Choose one (1) introductory level Arts and Social Science course of your choice from the list on pages 99-100. (This should form part of your major or minor as detailed on pages 6-12 and may include any of the above 6 courses.)
Choose two (2) of:
SCI102 *Ecology*
SCI104 *Cell Metabolism*
SCI107 *Physical Processes*

Combined

Part-time Enrolment

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Adviser has to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses, refer to page 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:

COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:

SCI101	*Environmental Processes*
SCI103	*Cell Biology*
SCI105	*Chemistry*

Semester 2

The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:

COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought

PLUS

Choose one (1) of:

AUS100	*Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban*
AUS110	*Sport and Leisure Issues*
AUS130	*Gizmo: A Social History of Technology*
CMN100	*Critical Reasoning*
INT100	*International Politics: An Australian Perspective*
SCS110	*Society, Culture and Social Change*

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business / Bachelor of Science - Core Courses (darkest shading); Faculty of Science Courses (mid-shading); and Faculty of Business Courses (white).

Year 1	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Introductory Level Course	Arts and Social Sciences Introductory Level Course	COR108 Information and Technology © or OR109 Communication and Thought ©	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 1 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 2 of 8)	COR108 Information and Technology © or OR109 Communication and Thought ©	Faculty of Science Course
Year 2	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 3 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 4 of 8)	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 5 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 6 of 8)	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
Year 3	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 7 of 8)	Arts and Social Sciences Major (Course 8 of 8)	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
Year 4	Semester 1	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Arts and Social Sciences Elective Course	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science BBus/BSc

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science BBus/BSc

Program Code:	SB301
Duration:	4 years of full-time study or 8 years of part-time study
Courses/Units:	384 units (normally 32 courses)
Faculty Adviser:	Business: Ms Sharon Jackson on 07 5430 1295 or sjackson@usc.edu.au;
	Science: Dr Ann Parkinson on 07 5430 2825 or aparkins@usc.edu.au

This combined program enables you to undertake studies in Business and Science and to combine complementary specialisations such as marketing and public health, management and sport and exercise science, and so on. On completion of the program, you will be awarded the Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science degree.

Program Structure

To complete the program, the following 6 components and the Program Requirements must be satisfied:

Core Courses (2)

COR108   Information and Technology
COR109   Communication and Thought

14 COURSES FROM THE FACULTY OF BUSINESS AS LISTED BELOW

Business Foundation Courses (6)

Five required courses:
BUS101   Applied Research Methods
BUS102   Economics for Business
BUS103   Business Law and Ethics
BUS104   Managing the Organisation
BUS105   Marketing Theory and Practice

PLUS

Choose 1 course from:
BUS106   Introductory Accounting
BUS107   Accounting for Non Accountants

NB: Students wishing to undertake further Accounting courses must choose BUS106 Introductory Accounting as it is a prerequisite for further Accounting studies. Other students may choose either BUS106 or BUS107.

Business Major (8)

Choose 8 courses in one of the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on page 37):

- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Marketing
- Tourism

OR

2 x Business Minors

Choose 2 x 4 courses from the following areas (refer to the requirements for majors on page 37):

- Accounting
- Information Systems
- International Business
- Management
- Human Resource Management
- Marketing
- Tourism

16 COURSES FROM THE FACULTY OF SCIENCE AS LISTED BELOW

First Year Science Courses (4)

Choose 4 from the following 6 first year science courses#:
SCI101   Environmental Processes
SCI102   Ecology
SCI103   Cell Biology
SCI104   Cell Metabolism
SCI105   Chemistry
SCI107   Physical Processes @

subject to prerequisites for advanced level studies

Advanced Level Studies (12)

Choose 2 Science compulsory strands from the following (total 8 courses):

- Managed Ecosystems
- Natural Environment
- Physiology and Anatomy

PLUS

Combined

Choose 1 Science specialisation strand from the following (total 4 courses):

- Biomechanics (not offered in 2003)
- Biotechnology
- Environmental Management
- Applied and Environmental Microbiology
- Environmental Restoration
- Exercise Prescription
- Foundations of Movement***
- Marine Science
- Medical Microbiology and Immunology
- Nutrition
- Performance Enhancement***
- Pharmacology

- Public Health Research Strategies
- Public Health Practice
- Rehabilitation***

*** These are 2 course strands

@ Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Please Note:

1. Students must seek advice on course selection from the Faculty of Science on 07 5430 2869, and from the Faculty of Business on 07 5430 1295 upon commencement of their degree program.

2. Variations from the above program are possible but need to be discussed with the program coordinator.

Full-time Enrolment

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.
- A Faculty Program Adviser needs to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.
- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.
- For descriptions of courses refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) Core Course:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought
PLUS

Choose one (1) Business Foundation Course:
BUS102 Economics for Business
BUS103 Business Law and Ethics
BUS104 Managing the Organisation
PLUS

Choose two (2) of:
SCI101 Environmental Processes
SCI103 Cell Biology
SCI105 Chemistry

Semester 2

The standard full-time enrolment is four courses per semester. You are required to do the following:

Choose one (1) of:
COR108 Information and Technology
COR109 Communication and Thought
PLUS

Choose one (1) Business Foundation Course:
BUS101 Applied Research Methods
BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
BUS106 Introductory Accounting
BUS107 Accounting for Non Accountants
(**NB:** Students do not undertake both BUS106 and BUS107. See note above)
PLUS

Choose two (2) of:
SCI102 Ecology
SCI104 Cell Metabolism
SCI107 Physical Processes

Combined

Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science continued...

Part-time Enrolment

- Please note: If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 1, 2003, enrol in Semester 1 and Semester 2 courses as shown below.

  If your first semester of enrolment is Semester 2, 2003, for 2003 enrol in Semester 2 courses as shown below and for 2004 enrol in Semester 1 as shown below.

- A Faculty Program Adviser needs to authorise any changes made to the recommended enrolment pattern.

- For explanation of terms, refer to page 121.

- For descriptions of courses refer to pages 99-116.

Semester 1	Semester 2
The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:	The standard part-time enrolment is two courses per semester. You are required to do the following:
Choose one (1) of: *COR108 Information and Technology* *COR109 Communication and Thought* PLUS	**Choose one (1) of:** *COR108 Information and Technology* *COR109 Communication and Thought* PLUS
Choose one (1) of: *SCI101 Environmental Processes* *SCI103 Cell Biology* *SCI105 Chemistry*	**Choose one (1) of:** *SCI102 Ecology* *SCI104 Cell Metabolism* *SCI107 Physical Processes*

Enrolment Pattern

The following is a typical full-time enrolment pattern for a Bachelor of Business / Bachelor of Science - Core Courses (darkest shading); Faculty of Science Courses (mid-shading); and Faculty of Business Courses (white).

Year 1	Semester 1	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **OR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS104** Managing the Organisation©	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	**COR108** Information and Technology © or **OR109** Communication and Thought ©	**BUS105** Marketing Theory and Practice ©	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
Year 2	Semester 1	**BUS102** Economics for Business ©	**BUS103** Business Law and Ethics ©	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	**BUS101** Applied Research Methods ©	**BUS106** Introductory Accounting © or **BUS107** Accounting for Non Accountants ©	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
Year 3	Semester 1	Business Major Course 1 of 8	Business Major Course 2 of 8	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 3 of 8	Business Major Course 4 of 8	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
Year 4	Semester 1	Business Major Course 5 of 8	Business Major Course 6 of 8	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course
	Semester 2	Business Major Course 7 of 8	Business Major Course 8 of 8	Faculty of Science Course	Faculty of Science Course

Combined

Course Descriptions

The course descriptions provided in this section are sorted by faculty, and ordered alphabetically by course code within level of course (ie introductory/foundation or advanced).

CORE COURSES

COR108 Information and Technology
Antirequisite: COR101
The course of study, Information and Technology, is designed to cater for the needs of first year students. A primary aim of this course is to extend students' awareness of and expertise in information technology. This aim holds for all students, whether they enter this course with no experience of working with information technologies or have studied or worked with these technologies previously. This course provides and opportunity for students to explore innovative and creative uses of technology and to develop further their:
- awareness of the role information technologies play in changing our society;
- confidence and expertise in using technologies for communication;
- understanding of the links between data, information and knowledge.

This will enable students to take full advantage of technology in their studies and chosen career.
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

COR109 Communication and Thought
Antirequisite: COR102 and COR106
Communication and Thought is a course designed to introduce you to ways of developing strategies for successful communication at university and in your professional life. The course provides you with an opportunity to develop:
- your ability to produce written and oral work to a required standard;
- your confidence in producing written and oral work;
- your abilities to work succesfully in small groups;
- your understanding of the role argumentation plays in academic work; and
- your awareness of the links between different discipline areas.

The course will form a foundation for the further development of your communication strategies and competencies in your chosen area of study. This will enable students to take full advantage of technology in their studies and chosen career.
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

FACULTY OF ARTS AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

ADN100 Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
Antirequisite: ADN210 and HSS171
Prerequisite: Students should have basic computer skills
The use of computer images in the creative industries, science, medicine, advertising and the Internet makes an understanding of digital imaging technologies essential for anyone intending careers in these fields. This course introduces students to computer imaging technologies through the creative and experimental use of imaging software and hardware. Projects combine practical and technical skills with an understanding of concept development, project planning and visual design. As well, students develop a visual aesthetic cognisant of the digital medium. The course takes the form of lectures and tutorials with guest lectures, gallery and industry visits as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design, Information Systems

Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

ADN110 Visual Design and Communication
Antirequisite: HSS135
Image literacy and the ability to create visual images that communicate ideas, concepts and information forms the basis for this course. Theoretical and critical study is combined with studio practice to develop an understanding of the concepts and processes involved. Conventional and digital image making strategies including drawing, collage, painting and graphic design are introduced and students apply these in the creation of images relevant to the digital design environment. The course takes the form of lectures and tutorials with guest lectures, gallery and industry visits as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

ADN112 Visualisation and the Digital Image
Prereqisite: Nil
This course investigates the significance and impact of digital imaging technologies through an analysis of visual material primarily created by the computer in graphic or electronic format. It examines processes of visual communication and the ways in which visual information is constructed to convey meaning. Through the consideration of vision, perception and social/cultural factors that affect the interpretation of visual material, students examine how different visualisation processes affect the organisation of information in both current and emerging fields such as data visualisation and networked virtual environments. The course takes the form of lectures and tutorials with guest lectures, gallery and industry visits as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

AUS100 Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
Antirequisite: HSS121
Movies like Crocodile Dundee and Priscilla Queen of the Desert or television programs such as The Great South East play on our image of Australian spaces. This course analyses images of characteristic places in Australia; places such as the beach, nightclub, pub, country town, Noosa, Olympic Games venues, suburban backyard, or Uluru. Examples from film, television, tourist brochures and environmental planning are used to introduce techniques for analysing our relation to place. What is distinctive about the way places in Australia are imagined and how has the idea of Australian places changed over time?
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

AUS110 Sport and Leisure Issues
Antirequisite: HSS141
Students interested in looking at issues such as drugs in sport will be interested in studying Sport and Leisure Issues. This first-year course examines the history and sociology of sport and leisure, focusing on Western modern sport since the nineteenth century. Issues that affect sport, such as gender, politics, nationalism, economics, class and the media are explored. Topics include sports and Olympic history, sports science and drugs, national identity, State of Origin and the media,

Walt Disney World, McDonalds and pet rocks.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

AUS120 The TeXt Files: Introduction to Cultural Studies
Prerequisite: Nil
This course explores how various media (including television, film, advertising, literature, music videos and magazines) communicate with audiences in different cultural contexts and the messages that audiences interpret. The course explores a range of texts including films, television shows, advertisements, magazines and poetry to examine their structure and ideological positioning. Students are asked to read novels by some of last century's leading novelists and watch music videos from contemporary artists. Students will also learn to think critically and to apply different types of theories to these texts and construct written and oral analyses from book, film, and television reviews to critical essays.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

AUS130 Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
Prerequisite: Nil
This course provides a history of technology whilst introducing Internet teaching and learning methods. It encourages students to explore the concept of 'invention'; how different inventions have occurred; how and why particular technologies and versions of technologies have been produced, marketed and consumed; and the impacts of these technologies. The interactions between four inter-related elements of our lives and technology are emphasised; namely work, the domestic sphere, war and leisure. A better understanding of our society through the social history of technology is emphasised.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

CMN100 Critical Reasoning
Antirequisite: HSS115
Complex arguments need specific skills for their identification and evaluation. Topics covered include: the identification and interpretation of arguments, analysis of fallacious reasoning, the concept of validity, the evaluation of deductively valid arguments, and the evaluation of inductive arguments. The course focuses on the kinds of arguments that students will encounter at university and in the media. Arguments from topical debates, as well as those relevant to students' other areas of study, are used as examples and exercises.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

CMN110 Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies
Prerequisite: Nil
This course provides an introduction to the structure and operation of Australian media industries, particularly news production, public relations, film and television, advertising and book publishing. Australian media industries are discussed within the context of a global information economy and attention paid to the issue of Australian "content" and ownership, and to media ethics

* Subject to final approval

Course Descriptions

and copyright. The production process for news and advertising is given particular attention, as is the ideological function of media texts.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

CMN190 Communication and Cultural Transitions
Prerequisite: Only available to students from a non-English speaking background
This course addresses the academic and cultural literacy requirements of non-English speaking background students across all disciplines offered in the University. From a cross-cultural perspective, the course examines aspects of academic culture, as well as the intellectual tradition that has shaped Australian universities. Approaches to knowledge and textural practices that have developed in the disciplines taught at the University will be covered, with explicit reference to linguistic and cultural elements that determine a successful transition into a new academic culture.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

ENP100 Environment and Society
Prerequisite: Nil
The world is a system constructed from inter-related sub-systems. This course aims to develop concepts that enhance understanding of contemporary environmental, social, and economic conditions that shape all aspects of our lives. The many social and ecological components that interact with and contribute to what is collectively referred to as "the environmental crisis" are addressed. The course introduces basic concepts, and develops analytical skills.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental and Planning Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT100 International Politics: An Australian Perspective
Antirequisite: HSS145
This course examines international politics since the Second World War from an Australian perspective, providing an understanding of the development of Australian foreign policy in the context of international politics. The course also examines the evolution of policies such as 'forward defence', then notions of 'continental defence' and 'self reliance', and considers the consequences these have had for the nature of Australia's engagement with the rest of the world, and particularly the Asian-Pacific region.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT110 Indonesian A
Prerequisite: Nil
This is an introductory course in Indonesian language that equips students with a basic social proficiency. Aspects of Indonesian culture pervade the course, providing opportunities for reflection on comparisons with Western cultural forms and norms, traditions and change.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT111 Indonesian B
Prerequisite: INT110
This course further develops the basics of social proficiency in the national language of Indonesia. Continuation of the study of aspects of Indonesian culture, providing additional opportunities for comparisons with Western culture and traditions.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT120 Japanese A
Prerequisite: Nil
This introductory course in Japanese language is designed to equip students with basic literacy and oral skills. Various aspects of Japanese culture are introduced throughout the course. The method of introduction of grammar allows students to discover much about their own language in the process of acquiring Japanese.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT121 Japanese B
Prerequisite: INT120
Building on INT120 this course expands basic literacy and oral skills. Further aspects of Japanese culture are introduced throughout the course, and the method of introduction of grammar offers students insights into their own language and culture in the process of acquiring a new language.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT130 Italian A
Prerequisite: Nil
This is an introductory course in Italian language designed to equip students with basic literacy and oral skills, as well as the various aspects of Italian life and culture.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT131 Italian B
Prerequisite: INT130
Building on the basics provided in Italian A, this course is designed to extend the student's ability to communicate in Italian using the four macroskills of listening, speaking, reading and writing. Aspects of Italian society and culture are studied throughout the course.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
Antirequisite: HSS151
This course provides an overview of Australian politics. It looks at our political institutions, including federalism, the party system, parliament, cabinet, and the constitution. It examines the role of informal political forces and major political themes and issues in Australia, such as the question of the 'republic'. It also examines Australian political history and the debates about the distribution of political power in Australian society.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCS100 Knowledge, Power and Society
Antirequisite: HSS101
This course explores the nature of knowledge and its implications for social research. Students are introduced to the ways in which sensory perception is shaped by the beliefs, values and culture of the individual. If sensory perception is partly shaped by these factors, social concepts and explanations are shaped even more in this way. This raises issues about the nature of the social world and our knowledge of it. These, and related issues are pursued and implications for social research and research in general, are explored.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Sociology*

Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCS110 Society, Culture and Social Change
Prerequisite: Nil
Students are provided with a broad understanding of everyday social life. Taking a thematic approach, the course examines social institutions, structures and organisations via their impact on areas such as education, health, sport and leisure and the community. Within each of the topics, the controversies and conflicts associated with issues of power, injustice and inequality are addressed. Because this course promotes an understanding of the social world we inhabit and produce, it encourages students to think about the societies and communities desired and the future possibilities of contemporary social and community life.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCS120 Introduction to Psychology
Prerequisite: Nil
Introduction to Psychology introduces concepts relating to the scientific study of human behaviour and their application to applied problems, particular those that arise within the context of community work. The course provides a coherent framework for understanding the discipline of psychology: introduces five major approaches: Biological, Behaviourist, Cognitive, Psychodynamic and Humanistic; and examines physiological processes such as learning, memory and perception and focuses on their biological and cognitive bases.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Counselling*
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

ADN211 Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)**
Prerequisite: (ADN100 or HSS171 or ADN210) + 3 introductory level courses
Students further their creative interaction with computers and the associated conceptual and theoretical competencies. Focussed projects develop skills and understanding of the software and hardware used in the design industry and explore the design possibilities of digital imaging. Students are introduced to vector graphics and document layout software and the way in which print projects are designed and produced. Practical outcomes are underpinned by developing an awareness of the broader visual, cultural and commercial contexts in which Graphic Design is applied. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions are included in the program as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN212 Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)**
Prerequisite: ADN211
Projects in this course replicate actual design briefs and require students to work creatively in both individual and team based situations. Students are introduced to magazine and multi-page document design using industry standard software and investigate the use of grid systems, layout and typography in the document design process. Historical developments in typography, printing and print production are analysed in conjunction with this part of the course. Other areas covered include packaging; corporate, group and individual identity design and professional presentation strategies. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may be included as appropriate.

* Subject to final approval

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN213 Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
Prerequisite: ADN212
This course further familiarises students with industry relevant design projects and emphasises the designer-client interaction. Three print media based projects each explore a major design category associated with issues of corporate identity. Students work with an client brief containing existing market research, identification and branding; create-through exploration and client contact-both the marketing and identification strategies for a personal client. In the final project students investigate corporate design through logo development and magazine advertising. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may be included as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN214 Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)**
Prerequisite: ADN213
Students investigate ways in which digital media based technologies may be applied in new and innovative ways-identifying niche areas of individual specialisation for future application and personal development. Students develop a critical engagement with computer based design technology and focus on their personal and professional development. Integrated throughout is a visual and creative design component which incorporates a pre-press and production component. Students create the marketing content and visual identification for displaying their projects in a gallery situation at the end of semester for final assessment. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may be included as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN215 Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
Prerequisite: (ADN100 or HSS171 or ADN210) + 3 introductory level courses
This course introduces students to multimedia interface design and information modelling-a process also known as information architecture. The coherent structuring of information and the building of a distinct context into an interface is essential in order for a user's experience of multimedia to be successful-be it a low bandwidth web site or high band virtual reality. Students work with traditional and electronic design methodologies to create workable solutions to new media communication challenges, using HTML and professional authoring software. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may also be included in the program as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design, Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN216 Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B(Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
Prerequisite: ADN215
This course builds on multimedia design principles established in ADN215. It explores the complexities and advantages of virtual space in order that design facilitates the coherent and logical unfolding of content. Since effective navigation design must engage issues of useability and accessibility it is critical that students engage with the complexities of non-linear content

delivery. Students develop individual solutions to crucial design and navigation issues and a range of on-going strategies for the volatile Emedia workplace. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may also be included in the program as and where appropriate. Quota.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN217 Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
Prerequisite: ADN216
This course investigates emerging and alternative design strategies specific to the use of personal computers in the delivery and presentation of complex information in an interactive context-for example, software documentation, interactive books and pedagogical content intended for computer-based learning. Students undertake practical design and authoring projects that lead to publishable presentations on CD Rom. Together with advanced interface and authoring design, students learn basic digital video and sound capture, editing strategies whilst working as part of a creative team. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may be included as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN218 Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
Prerequisite: ADN217
This course involves design for the interactive classroom, virtual tourism, entertainment and advertising content. Students identify and build on their areas of strength and interest and develop a personal area of specialisation. Digital video and sound editing software and hardware, interactive animation software and other relevant applications, are used to create rich media content using a variety of production strategies. Project work is oriented towards the development of portfolio content, with students encouraged to participate in career and professionally oriented workshops and lectures. Workplace visits, guest lectures and excursions may be included as appropriate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN219 Computer-Based Art & Design: E (Professional Project)*
Prerequisite: ADN214 or ADN218
*Subject to approval. This course introduces students to the visual design industry and prepares them for the job seeking process. Emphasis is given to developing an awareness of professional and industrial issues and to job seeking and personal development strategies, including issues associated with working as a self-employed designer. The semester's work is focussed around two major self-directed research assignments which form the centrepiece of the student's personal design portfolio. The course takes the form of workshops, lectures and tutorials with guest lecturers, business and industry visits forming a key component of the teaching strategy.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design, Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ADN224 Image and Text: Illustration for Writers, Rappers and Designers
Prerequisite: ADN110 or by folio presentation
This course is concerned with illustration for designers, artists and writers. It involves the development of fundamental drawing, composition and rendering skills and their subsequent application in illustrating written texts. A particular focus of the course will be the

illustration of fictional narratives. The course combines skill development and the application of this skill in the resolution of illustration problems in relation to a prescribed or chosen text.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Studies in Art and Design, Creative Writing
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS211 Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Join Yertel the Turtle, Biggles and Hitler, and learn about the story of modern propaganda and warfare. This course combines history and communication studies to examine the emergence of war propaganda and its development during the twentieth century. A range of media forms and war propaganda especially during WWI, WWII, and the Vietnam and Kuwait conflicts, are analysed.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies, Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS220 Research Project in Australian Studies
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses; available by application only to AUS major students
What did you like best about Australian Studies? Was it analysing Priscilla, Queen of the Desert in Australian Spaces? Or did learning about the pathbreaking 'Mabo' High Court ruling in Lie of the Land leave you wishing you knew more. If so, why not take the research one step further... The Research Project in Australian Studies invites you to spend the semester on just one project of your choice. Find a supervisor, find a project and put on your researching boots. (By application to the Australian and Cultural Studies Coordinator only).
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS225 Life and Death in the City: Settlement to Federation
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
In the mid-nineteenth century, cities were so unhygienic and disease-ridden they were called 'man-killers'. In the early twenty-first century we talk about the liveability and health of cities. This is an urban history course with a big-sweep. We'll be looking at how urban populations obtained and traded in food; dealt with plague and disease; and how urban planners incorporated drains, rubbish dumps and cemeteries into the urban fabric.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS235 Internship in Environment and Heritage
Prerequisite: 4 introductory level courses, plus at least 4 advanced courses in AUS including AUS265
This course is designed to provide students with experience in conducting research within an organisational environment. Students should not try to organise their own internships, but should fit within arrangements made by the coordinator of Australian and Cultural Studies. Normally the organisation will require a short report and a presentation of the results of the research.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS250 Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
War! Strikes! Riots! Demonstrations! These are key words in Australia's social history. This course explores conflict

* Subject to final approval

Course Descriptions

and violence in Australia's past and present including racial, gender, class and ideological conflicts, protest movements, and our involvement in wars. If you ever thought Australian history was boring, then enrol in this course and change your mind.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies, Politics and International Relations*, Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS260 Coast to Coast: Mystery, Crime and Writing the City
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
By following the fictive trail left by Mafia Bosses and Zombies, femme fatale and the private eye, this course compares mysterious figures lurking at the heart of modern culture. Coast to Coast uses the lens of crime and mystery writing, film and television to explore those aspects of urban design and imagery central to our fears about the city and wilderness. It introduces theories which can explain our fascination with the dark worlds of crime and horror and to writing and imaging techniques for creating and interpreting tales of evil and corruption.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS265 Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours (check prereq)
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses + 4 advanced level AUS courses
This course explores cultural tourism and cultural heritage. Students produce a Walking Tour booklet detailing the historical and cultural heritage significance of sites, views, trees and other significant aspects of the walk. Emphasis is given to research within the Sunshine Coast community. Opportunities exist for team work with Computer-Based Art and Design students to have your living walking history path recreated as a web-walk.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS290 Upfront: A History of Film and Live Performance in Australia
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
From Dad and Dave to The Dish, this course explores Australian film over the last 100 years with reference to film in North America and Europe. It investigates the link between film and live performance and considers film and live theatre within contexts of audience, theatre and the changing film industry. By employing techniques of historical analysis and screen studies, the course aims to give a broad grasp of the way film reflects Australian society and where the Australian movie business fits in the world of cinema.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

AUS291 Otherworlds *
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
*Subject to approval. This course seeks to investigate some of the ways in which alternate worlds have been imagined and the way these worlds function within different cultures: past and present. Commencing with the myths of Ancient Greece and Rome and examining them in a historical and contemporary context, the power of these narratives becomes evident. What do the gods of these eras and their relationship with the mundane world signify? Who are the heroes of these periods? What are their accomplishments? The role of fantasy in literature, film and television in contemporary society will also be explored. with particular focus on the quest and the search for self-realisation.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Australian and Cultural Studies, Creative Writing
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN211 Small Screen, Big Business: The Television Industry
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course provides a practical analysis of the structure and operation of television broadcasting, particularly television ownership, global trends and the programming process. Students will gain an understanding of how television functions on both a practical and theoretical level. Workshops will focus on industry issues, exposing students to basic professional practices.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN212 Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
Prerequisite: CMN250 or CMN235
The course deals with the public relations aspects of event management. The first half of the course covers the types of events encountered in the marketplace and the tools relevant to the public relations aspects of their management. Topics include client liaison, audience analysis, creative theming, budgeting, developing proposals, and publicity. In the second half of the course, the tools presented at the beginning of the semester are applied to case studies to illustrate event management. Product launches, displays, fashion/retail events, hospitality and tourism, festivals, and fundraising events are covered, together with crisis management, de-briefing and results management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN213 Editing for the Communications Professional
Prerequisite: Any 4 Introductory level courses
This course examines the processes of copy editing for newspapers, magazines, and trade and consumer jourals. The course develops the skills needed to edit reports, essays, theses and business documents, as well as ways of editing material from one medium to another. It also addresses editing in the context of radio news, television documentary and corporate video.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN215 Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course introduces basic skills required to be a creative writer. While focusing on the short story, narrative techniques, character motivation, plot, themes, setting and basic editing are taught, as well as writing for particular audiences. Students are required to keep a journal of ideas and sources. This course is taught in a lecture and an interactive format which encourages expressing of ideas.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN226 Advertising: Copy and Image
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course examines the structure of the advertising industry in Australia and its relationship with other media and information industries. The emphasis is on the production process for advertising across different media and the evaluation of the persuasive strategies used. Students will be encouraged to approach advertising as

creative strategies to solve client problems and will have the opportunity to work with industry professionals on current regional and Queensland campaigns.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN228 The Writer and the Law*
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses + CMN235 or CMN250 or CMN215
* It is essential that everyone who writes for publication have a sound understanding of the law. This advanced level course is designed for authors, Web designers, publishers, journalists, novelists, poets, copywriters, public relations consultants, broadcasters and desktop publishers. Among other things it deals with defamation, contempt, copyright, obscene publication, privacy and Web publishing. One aim is to help writers stay out of trouble, another is to equip them to work more confidently and write more robustly by learning where the legal boundaries are and how to work within them.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN229 Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
Prerequisite: CMN250
The tourism industry is one of the country's largest employers and offers enormous potential for communication graduates. Recent international and national events are making the tourism industry more competitive than ever before. This course provides industry specific learning for work as public relations professionals. The course will combine the theory of public relations with the development of practical skills. The focus is on contemporary issues for Public Relations professionals in the tourism and hospitality industries. The course will emphasise case studies of Australia's high profile airlines, hotel chains and tourist attractions.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN230 Business Communication
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course provides theoretical information and practical skills in business and organisational writing. Students will learn to plan, draft and edit professional documents such as: memoranda, letters, proposals, grant applications, technical documents, and reports. Website writing will be a particular focus of the course.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN231 Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
Prerequisite: CMN235 or CMN250
This course examines the public relations function in public and statutory institutions and large corporations. The following areas will be examined in detail: public relations research, campaign planning, event management, internal communication and media liaison.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN233 Writing for the Screen
Prerequisite: CMN215 or CMN235
Students will study a broad range of material on Australian television, including cable and free to air. The course will look in detail at the number of written formats that Australian television has developed over the past 40 years. Students will study both scripts and finished

* Subject to final approval

productions. Scripts range from five minutes to 10 hours; from short film to television mini series. The course also looks at how writers have written and sold material to the Australian television industry.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN235 News Writing: Print and Broadcast
Prerequisite 2003: Any 4 introductory level courses
Prerequisite 2004: Students considering enrolling in this course in 2004 should note that the prerequisites will change in 2004 to: Any 4 introductory level courses including INT140 An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?*
This introductory journalism course focuses on developing foundation skills in writing for newspapers, broadcast outlets and the Web. It also examines media ethics, with particular reference to the Australian journalists' code of ethics. There is an emphasis on a journalist's need to monitor and understand current affairs. Students are introduced to the concept of newsworthiness, the idea of storylines and the need to meet inflexible deadlines.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN236 Production Workshop
Prerequisite: 192 unit points; BA (Communication) students only
This course is usually taken by students in their 5th or 6th semester of full-time study. It provides the opportunity for either individual or small group production and availability is subject to resources.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN237 Writing for the Web
Prerequisite: CMN235*
This course provides a hands-on approach to effectively planning, preparing, writing, editing and publishing documents for the web environment. Lectures, workshops and in-class exercises will equip writers for working on the web in a range of media, business and communication occupations.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN238 Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
Prerequisite: CMN215
This course focusses on the hero/antihero as a narrative device within a range of commercial fiction and examines the reasons for their economic success in a global publishing market.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN245 Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter - Writing for Children and Young Adults
Prerequisite: CMN215
This course introduces students to a range of written and visual texts created for children and young adults. Analysing texts from genres as diverse as fantasy, realist, picture books and history, a fuller understanding of the possibilities of writing for young people is investigated. The intention is to enable the students to recognise the potential of what constitutes 'kid lit' through the study of all aspects of childhood from historical, sociological, psychological, contemporary and imaginative perspectives.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN250 Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
The appreciation of public relations writing, and how it can be developed and organised, is essential for any business manager, professional writer and communication practitioner. This course examines different writing requirements including speechwriting, house publications, media releases, briefs, and introduces important writing, planning and coordination skills essential to public relations strategies. It further develops practical skills in writing and client liaison, and offers a theoretical understanding of those responsibilities.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN260 Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas
Prerequisites: CMN215
In this course students develop their potential in a specifid writing genre: novel, short story, poetry or drama. It is envisaged that via the workshops, students will produce publication standard work.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CMN270 Industry Research Project
Prerequisite: 192 unit points and must be enrolled in BA(Communication)
This advanced level course is usually taken in the fifth or sixth semester of study. It provides the opportunity to undertake an individual research project on some aspect of media production.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Communication Studies, Creative Writing, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENP210 Planning Principles, Processes and Law
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
The nature and scope of planning, the role of the planner and the history and development of planning are covered. Planning theory and process are set in their legislative framework with particular reference to State and Local Government in Queensland. Goal formulation, data collection, survey preparation, techniques of analysis, analysis of constraints and opportunities, evaluation, and implementation, are all described within the context of the planning process. The components of planning including population, housing, employment, leisure and recreation are introduced and applied, and likely future directions of planning are considered.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental and Planning Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENP240 Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism
Prerequisite: Any 8 courses
Tourism in its many forms affords the opportunity for public education. And tourism providers can influence the success of their enterprises by effectively interpreting the environment for consumers. Various methods of interpretation are involved in different environments (cultural, heritage or natural) and according to the requirements or demographics of particular audiences. The appropriateness of who interprets what for whom, the manner of presentation in different circumstances and locations, and the potential for social and environmental benefits will be considered. Students have the opportunity to interpret an environment for an audience.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental and Planning Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENP245 Social Demography
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Exponential growth of the human population has severe implications for the quality of life and the quality of natural and built environments. To understand these implications and the underlying reasons for exponential growth it is essential to be aware of the demographics of different societies. Various cultural settings are considered in light of basic demographic methods and their applicability to real world problems at global, national and local levels. International and bilateral agreements, and Australian policy concerning its population policy are discussed.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental and Planning Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENP255 Urbanisation
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Humans have a greater impact upon their environment than any other species. Human activities, regardless of social or cultural setting, are performed within an environmental framework based on the natural environment and the built environment. Almost half the world's population lives in cities with a disparity between less-developed and developed countries. A theoretical approach to spatial organisation of urban areas is clarified by studies at international, national and regional levels. The link between urban design and development on the Sunshine Coast is considered.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental and Planning
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT200 In-Country Italian Studies A
Prerequisite: At least two USC courses in Italian language or equivalent, as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
This intensive language and culture course is undertaken at the Università degli Studi in Urbino, in Italy. These students of Italian language and culture gain formal instruction alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the culture of Italy. Class contact time in Italy is the same as on campus at USC but there are considerable other cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 48
Level: Advanced Course

INT201 In-Country Italian Studies B
Prerequisite: At least two USC courses in Italian language or equivalent, as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
This is the second of two intensive Italian language and culture courses that can be undertaken at a university in Italy. These students of Italian language and culture gain formal instruction alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the culture of Italy. Class contact time in Italy is the same as on campus at USC but there are considerable other cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 48
Level: Advanced Course

INT210 Indonesian C
Prerequisite: INT111
This Indonesian language course is designed for students continuing from introductory level Indonesian or coming to the University with an equivalent background in Indonesian. This course advances students proficiency in

* Subject to final approval

Course Descriptions

spoken and written Indonesian language as well as their understanding of Indonesian society. The TIFL tertiary materials are supplemented by readings taken from newspapers, short story anthologies, the Internet and other sources. These cover a range of language genres providing the basis of discussion classes, linguistic analysis and practice on grammatical forms.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT211 Indonesian D
Prerequisite: INT210
Building on the knowledge of Indonesian language and society acquired through previous study, this course expands the understanding of Indonesia and its culture. This course uses materials and readings taken from newspapers, short story anthologies, the Internet and other sources, covering a range of language genres and providing the basis for discussion classes, linguistic analysis and practice on salient grammatical forms.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT212 Indonesian E
Prerequisite: INT211
This course gives priority to active language use in class. Indonesian is the medium of instruction. Interactive tutorials led by students are the main means for students to broaden their communication strategies and language knowledge. New discourse genres, such as the visual media and popular and academic articles are experienced. An individual or group project on an aspect of Indonesian culture is presented in a tutorial and submitted in print, on film or on a website.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT213 Indonesian F
Prerequisite: INT212
This course gives priority to active language use in class. Indonesian is the medium of instruction. Interactive tutorials led by students are the main means for students to broaden their communication strategies and language knowledge. New discourse genres include: sinetron (popular television drama) episodes, a feature film, electronic magazines and newspapers, popular and academic articles, short stories, and poetry. An individual or group project on an aspect of Indonesian culture is presented in a tutorial and submitted in print, on film or on a website.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT220 Japanese C
Prerequisite: INT121
This Japanese language course is designed for students continuing from introductory level Japanese or coming to the University with an equivalent background in Japanese. This course develops proficiency in spoken and written Japanese language as well as their understanding of Japanese society. Reading materials are extracted from a variety of sources and are appropriately abridged to match the literacy level of students. They cover a range of subjects, providing the basis for aural and oral work in the conversation classes, practice on salient grammatical forms and exposure to an extended range of Kanji (Japanese characters).
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT221 Japanese D
Prerequisite: INT220
This course continues the development of students proficiency in spoken and written Japanese language, as well as their understanding of Japanese society. Reading materials will reflect the level of literacy already acquired from previous study.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT222 Japanese E
Prerequisite: INT221
This course further advances students proficiency in spoken and written Japanese language as well as their understanding of Japanese society. Reading materials will reflect the level of literacy already acquired from previous study.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT223 Japanese F
Prerequisite: INT222
This course increases the proficiency in spoken and written Japanese language as well as the understanding of Japanese society. Reading materials reflect the level of literacy acquired in previous study.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT230 Government-Business Relations: Making Public Policy in Australia
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Government policies establish the economic environment for business. Business interests pressure governments to adopt policies. Governments need to meet business demands but also have to consider other factors. Different sectors of industry pursue different and sometimes conflicting policies. Governments have to make electoral judgements about balancing many interests if they are to survive. Governments are accused of excessive intrusion and regulation by some while others allege that business interests dominate, excluding the wider community. This course explores the political and public policy dimensions of government-business relations in Australian, comparative and international contexts.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Studies, Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT231 Italian C
Prerequisite: INT131
This Italian language course is designed for students continuing from introductory level Italian or coming to the University with an equivalent background in Italian. Priority is given to active language use in class. Italian is the principal medium of instruction. Interactive tutorials, led as much as possible by students, broaden communication strategies and language knowledge. Students are exposed to authentic material, including news, electronic magazines, popular and academic articles, short stories, poetry, tapes and excerpts from movies and TV programs to develop linguistic skills through an understanding of social and cultural elements.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT232 Italian D
Prerequisite: INT231
This course extends students' ability to understand and speak colloquial Italian and develops reading and writing skills through work with texts drawn from a variety of media. As an integral part of the course the students are given the opportunity to interact with native speakers of Italian in the community with the purpose of improving their language proficiency and enhancing cultural understanding.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT233 Italian E
Prerequisite: INT232
This course aims to further extend the command of the four macroskills in Italian and the understanding of contemporary Italian society and culture. All instruction is carried out in Italian and includes a project or an aspect of Italian culture.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT234 Italian F
Prerequisite: INT233
This is an advanced level course in Italian language and the understanding of contemporary Italian society and culture. All instruction is in Italian. A selection of authentic material including films, Italian newscast, newspaper articles and a novel will be studied.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Italian
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT245 The Politics of the Americas
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Australia has been intimately connected with the USA and Canada since World War II and still maintains close economic, political and cultural links. The United States for many years has been a world superpower and it has profoundly impacted on the international community. Central America and Cuba have been important politically, economically and strategically to the United States. As such there has been a long history of US military, political and economic intervention. This course reviews the political history, institutions and interrelationship of the United States, Canada and Central American states.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT250 Forces of Change in International Politics
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course acquaints students with the forces that have influenced change in the World Order, particularly in the twentieth century. It incorporates elements of political theory so that students' acquire basic analytical tools for understanding international relations. From a chronological and a thematic view, the course analyses the 'major forces of change' in international politics in the twentieth century.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*, International Business Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT265 Rocking the World: The Politics of Popular Music
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course examines the way Western and other cultures' music have both reflected and influenced political change in the latter half of the twentieth century. It takes both a chronological and thematic approach to studying the politics and changing values reflected, and sometimes led, by Western 'Rock and Roll' music. It covers the political rebelliousness in the 1950s, the counter culture of the 1960s, the peace movement and the implications of the changing music culture since. The course also focuses on musical expression in parts of the third world as a means of political protest.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

* Subject to final approval

INT276 Internship in Politics and Public Policy
Prerequisite: Any 4 relevant INT course(excluding languages) + Permission of INT area coordinator
This advanced level course is intended to provide a flexible framework to allow students to undertake work or a work related project in areas relevant to their studies in Political and International Studies.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Politics and International Relations*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INT280 In-Country Indonesian Studies A
Prerequisite: At least 2 USC courses in Indonesian language or equivalent,as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
This intensive language and culture course is undertaken at the University Gadjah Maday in Yogyakarta, in Indonesia. These students of Indonesian language and culture gain formal instruction alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the culture of Indonesia. Class contact time in Indonesia is the same as on campus at USC but there are considerable other cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits. Quota.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 48
Level: Advanced Course

INT281 In-Country Indonesian Studies B
Prerequisite: At least 2 USC courses in Indonesian language or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
This intensive Indonesian language and culture course is the second of two courses which can be undertaken at the Universita Gadjah Mada in Yogyakarta, in Indonesia. Students gain formal instructions alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the culture of Indonesia. Class contact time in Indonesia is the same as on campus at USC but there are considerable other cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits. Quota.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Indonesian
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 36
Level: Advanced Course

INT290 In-Country Japanese Studies A
Prerequisite: At least two USC courses in Japanese language or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
This intensive language and culture course is hosted by a Japanese institution (such as Himeji Dokkyu, Nagoya University of Foreign Studies, Kobe Women's College or Hokkaido Bunkyo University). Class contact time is the same as on campus at USC but the cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits include a fluency and familiarity with Japanese culture. The course allows students of Japanese language and culture to gain formal instruction alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the cultures of Japan. Quota.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 48
Level: Advanced Course

INT291 In-Country Japanese Studies B
Prerequisite: At least two USC courses in Japanese language or equivalent as determined by the Dean of Arts and Social Sciences
Hosted by a Japanese institution (such as Himeji Dokkyu, Nagoya University of Foreign Studies, Kobe Women's College or Hokkaido Bunkyo University), this is the second of two intensive Japanese language and culture courses. The course allows students of Japanese language and culture to gain formal instruction alongside intensive first-hand experience in the speech community and the cultures of Japan. Class contact time is the same as on campus at USC but the cultural/intercultural and life experience benefits include a fluency and familiarity with Japanese culture. Quota.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Japanese
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003 & Semester 2, 2003
Units: 48
Level: Advanced Course

SCS210 Indigenous Australians and the State
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course examines questions regarding Aboriginal sovereignty, the origins of the Australian state vis-a-vis the country's indigenous population and the nature of the contemporary state and bureaucratic government as the central mechanism which articulates public policies. The development and operation of various state indigenous policies such as segregation, assimilation, self-determination and reconciliation are evaluated, from indigenous viewpoints. Furthermore, students critically explore the current social location of indigenous Australians in areas such as education, employment, health, land rights and criminal justice. (This course is a designated 'race/ethnicity' course in Social and Community Studies).
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Australian and Cultural Studies, Politics and International Relations*, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS211 Green Justice: Environment and Social Issues
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
This course addresses the social dimensions of contemporary environmental problems. The social dimension in this course refers to the various forms of social inequality associated with environmental degradation, including the unjust distribution of material resources and political power. The underlying social, political and economic bases of inequality thus form a central focus of this course, in relation to the local community through to the international arena. A thorough awareness of the link between environmental problems and social inequality is essential for environmental managers, community workers, policy analysts, and social planners.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Environmental and Planning Studies, Politics and International Relations*, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS221 Social Psychology
Prerequisite: SCS120
Social Psychology examines the connections between individual psychology and the social environment and introduces concepts around social psychological theory. Building on concepts learnt in Introduction to Psychology, students will be able to explore behaviourist, cognitive, evolutionary, and personality theories in social psychology. These theories and associated concepts will be examined in applied social psychology settings, as well as application to organisational psychology and human development. This course is designed to integrate psychological with sociological knowledge and provide a sound basis for understanding the individual and society.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS225 Social and Community Research
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Sociologists, community workers and social policy analysts are required from time-to-time to conduct or commission social research and to assess the importance and validity of the research by others. This course aims to equip students with the skills they need to examine and conduct social research. The course examines the procedures and practical examples of some popular research methods such as interviewing, survey techniques and observations. Students will be able to design their research proposal from the formulation of initial questions through to the presentation of the final report.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Environmental and Planning Studies, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS230 Understanding Society
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
In order to change society, or even to operate effectively in society, some understanding of society is essential. Contemporary explanations of social problems and issues have been based on, or developed out of, classical sociological theory. Knowledge of these foundations of sociological thought is taken for granted in many contemporary discussions. This course introduces students to the foundations of social explanation through a critical discussion of the work of key sociological thinkers.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Politics and International Relations*, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS260 Community Work
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses, BSocial Science (Community Work) students only
Minimalist government intervention, competition and individualism, the opposing forces of collective endeavour, commitment to participatory practices and diminished human rights raises a range of social justice issues for the social and community services professions. This course explains the nature of community work and shows how it can be used for empowerment and social change. Basic concepts and theoretical frameworks that underlie community work practice are introduced. Students explore various models of community work and their theoretical underpinnings, and then examine community work as a method of working with communities to bring about empowerment and social change.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS261 Community Work Practice
Prerequisite: SCS230, plus one race/ethnicity course, plus one gender course, SCS260. BSocial Science (Community Work) students only
Community work is a multidisciplinary tool of empowerment and social change. Undertaking community work involves the use of theoretical knowledge of community development, social change and the factors that lead to inequality in society. In addition, it requires the bringing together of practical skills derived from a range of disciplines. Finally, community work is about understanding and analysing one's self and one's values. This course introduces community work practice through 'field education' or 'a practicum'. Field education provides an experience that is more complex, real and diverse than can be simulated in the classroom.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS270 Applications in Social and Community Work*
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses; BSocial Science (Community Work) students only
This course is devoted to developing the professional knowledge demanded of a community worker. Community work is concerned with the pursuit of social justice through community empowerment by interacting with individuals, groups, communities and organisations. This requires highly developed specialised practice knowledge, transferable across a wide range of practice situations that enables the worker to build purposeful and meaningful relationships with disadvantaged people from varying social and cultural backgrounds. This course focuses on such practice knowledge and equips students

* Subject to final approval

Course Descriptions

to understand and operate as a professional community worker.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS280 Counselling for the Human Services Professional
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
There are many situations in society which cause crisis in the lives of people. Individuals and families have to face the most complex problems and perplexing areas of human experience. This impacts on individuals, families and groups and determines their ability to cope. This course introduces students to the theories and techniques of counselling and referral as they apply to the human services worker, in contexts such as community work, welfare, human relations, and human resource management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Counselling*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS281 Developmental and Family Counselling*
Prerequisite: SCS280
People visit professional counsellors due to crisis in relationships or stress brought on by developmental life changes such as marriage, work and children. A mix of cultural, economic and social factors contribute to the emergence of a range of problems that affect the individual. In response, a multiplicity of theoretical frameworks have been developed that give rise to a diversity of counselling practice. Drawing from psychological, psychoanalytical and sociological theories, this course examines developmental and family relationships and their implications for counselling practice.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Counselling*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS282 Globalisation and International Community Development*
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level Arts and Social Sciences courses
This examines the connections between the complex processes of globalisation and the practice of international community development. It introduces different analytical models of globalisation theory and the impact of globalisation at the local level. The course also examines the notions of Aid as community development and critically appraises the international instruments that facilitate this. It looks at basic concepts and processes of community development as practised internationally, alternative models of community-based development, and examines them in the light of the globalisation debate.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS286 Disability: Culture, Community and Change
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Although attitudes to and understanding of people with disabilities have changed over time, disability remains a key source of social exclusion and disadvantage in society. The course focuses on the historical, philosophical and ideological basis of these attitudes to assist in understanding the development of various approaches and models for the provision of care for, and intervention in, the lives of people with disabilities and their families. The adequacy of legal and regulatory instruments to ensure the rights of people with disablities are explored, together with ethical questions on the efficacy and legitimacy of treatment and interventions.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS287 Education: Access and Equity
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Economic and technological advances gained by Western nation-states like Australia and America have not eradicated social inequality. Nowhere are disparities of access and equity more glaring than in our schools and classrooms. Class, gender, ethnicity and cultural differences interact with social structures to limit access and prevent equity. How does contemporary education policy address complex questions of access and equity? Can policies driven by economic rationalism and enterprise culture be moderated by new approaches to multi-literacy and digital technology? Are there alternative policies that are feasible and that will realise access and equity goals?
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SCS295 Gender and Culture
Prerequisite: Any 4 introductory level courses
Gendered ways of thinking and acting, and commonly held ideas about the nature of gender, vary from culture to culture. This course looks at gender as a cultural construct expressed in a variety of cultural forms such as ways of knowing, spiritual beliefs and modes of communication. This anthropological approach examines gender in different cultures, illustrating the variety of ways of expressing gender, and that gender constructions are as much, if not more, cultural than biological. This cross-cultural approach also allows examination of complex intersections of gender with class, race and ethnicity.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Social and Community Studies, Sociology*
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

FACULTY OF BUSINESS

BUS101 Applied Research Methods
Prerequisite: Nil
This course aims to introduce students to business research methods as a foundational part of their business education. It covers elements of the research process including problem definition, literature review, hypothesis development, types of research design and data collection methods; sampling strategies; statistical data analysis and interpretation; qualitative research approaches; ethical issues in research; and the reporting of research results. Statistical analysis is also carried out using SPSS software.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS102 Economics for Business
Prerequisite: Nil
This course aims to provide students with a systematic overview of Economics as a foundation study in business, covering Microeconomics and Macroeconomics. Business managers need to be aware of the economic environment in which they function and the impact this has on short and long term strategic decision making. Microeconomics deals with how the forces of demand and supply interact within various market structures to determine the prices and quantities of products and resources that are exchanged. Students will initially apply analytical tools to economic problems faced by individual firms and customers when interacting in product and resource markets. The second part of the course introduces issues pertaining to the economy as a whole and the implications for and of government policy making both at the national and international level using Macroeconomics to examine how the aggregate demand

and aggregate supply of all products and resources change

over time.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS103 Business Law and Ethics
Prerequisite: Nil
Law and ethical issues have an increasing impact on business in Australia. This course aims to provide students with a foundation in the study of business law and ethics. The course is structured to provide the student with an elementary understanding of the current legal environment of business and associated ethical issues. For those who wish to pursue the accounting specialisation within the program, this course will provide the basis for further business law studies. This course covers the origins of our legal system and sources of law; the law of tort; contract law; law of agency; consumer law, incorporating the Trade Practices Act; bankruptcy and its implications; intellectual property; and ethical issues in business.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS104 Managing the Organisation
Prerequisite: Nil
In management, most of the theories are culture specific and there are no universal theories or techniques that could be applied in all places. However, in this course we aim to provide sufficient exposure for students to develop their understanding of the major themes and theories of management that are important in managing a business or organisation. The course looks at the main theoretical approaches to the management of organisations; principles governing the structure of organisations, theories of motivation and leadership; an appreciation of the role of culture and environment in the work of the manager; identifying modern approaches to operations management and quality; understanding the role of teams in organisations; an appreciation of the importance of strategic planning and management; and an understanding of the ethical dimensions of the work of the manager.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS105 Marketing Theory and Practice
Prerequisite: Nil
The course provides students with an introduction to, and overview of, the marketing function in organisations with emphasis on the marketing management perspective. The course looks at how to understand marketing, including the social foundations, human needs and the marketing management process; understand and have knowledge of how to organise marketing opportunities; including strategic planning and marketing planning, and marketing research and information systems; analyse marketing opportunities, select target markets and measure and forecast demand for products; understand the importance of the marketing mix, including aspects of product design, pricing, placing and promoting products; and be able to analyse and manage the marketing effort and develop competitive marketing strategies.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS106 Introductory Accounting
Antirequisite: BUS107
This course covers the basic principles of accounting; elements of financial statements; characteristics of financial information; recording and classifying transactions; financial statements for service and merchandising firms; accounting for cash, inventories and fixed assets; and overview accounting for Partnerships. Theoretical aspects underpinning judgements in accounting choices are also addressed. Introductory Accounting is a prerequisite for students wishing to

* Subject to final approval

undertake further studies in accounting.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BUS107 Accounting for Non-accountants
Antirequisite: BUS106
Three key aspects of the accounting discipline are introduced in this course: financial accounting, management accounting and finance. A wide range of accounting topics are studied including the nature and role of accounting for finance, measuring and reporting financial position, analysing financial performance, accounting for limited companies, measuring and reporting cash flows and the analysis and interpretation of financial profit and marginal analysis, full costing, and budgeting. The final part of the course examines the domain of finance including capital investment decisions, the management of working capital and financing the business. Students considering further accounting studies should not undertake this course, but should undertake BUS106 as it is the prerequisite for further accounting studies.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundation
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

ACC210 Financial Accounting
Prerequisite: ACC101 or BUS106
This course is structured to enable students to complete financial accounting tasks with reference to the professional, legislative and theoretical framework of accounting. Completion of the course should enable students to demonstrate knowledge of the 'regulatory' environment within which accounting procedures and reporting practices operate. Financial Accounting is a key course for students who wish to pursue a career in professional accounting. Topics covered include the accounting conceptual framework; accounting for non-current assets and intangibles; accounting for company formation and operations; cash flow statements; financial statement analysis; and accounting for leases.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC211 Business Finance
Prerequisite: BUS102
This course is designed to introduce and provide a basic knowledge of financial management decision making. It is structured to provide students of varying backgrounds with some insight for the necessity to consider the financial implications of management decisions. As such, it steers a middle course between a rigorous, formal discussion and derivation of major results from finance theory and a purely intuitive and descriptive treatment. Sound financial management is crucial to a firm's solvency and long term profitability. Therefore coverage of the course includes financial decisions, the concept of risk, asset pricing models (CAPM and APT), investment evaluation techniques, options and other derivatives, capital markets, dividend policy, taxation, acquisitions and treasury risk management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC220 Law of Business Associations
Prerequisite: BUS103
Law of Business Associations builds on the knowledge gained by students in the foundation course Business Law and Ethics. The nature, scope and operation of different business structures is an important aspect of the framework that shapes business decision making and policy formulation. This course is designed to provide students with an understanding of common business structures and their operation. Law of Business Associations is a key course for students who wish to pursue a professional accounting career. Topics covered

include law relating to partnerships, joint ventures and trusts; the development of company law in Australia; types and characteristics of companies; the company constitution; corporate dealings with outsiders; members and capital; the role of auditors, directors and management of companies; payment of company dividends; company meetings and accounts.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC221 Company Accounting
Prerequisite: ACC210
The company structure is a popular form of business structure. The content of the course may be loosely divided into three sections. One section concerns disclosure of the financial reports of companies and the preparation of the financial statements of companies. This area is governed by the Corporations Law, Australian Stock Exchange requirements and accounting standards set down by the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB). The second section covers specific procedures, dictated by AASB standards and the Corporations Law, required to account for company income tax, foreign currency transactions, the recognition and measurement of goodwill and the liquidation of companies. The remaining section of the course concerns investments in other entities including accounting for investments in associated entities and in subsidiary entities. A major part of this section is devoted to the preparation of consolidated financial statements including consolidated cash flow statements.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC310 Management Accounting
Prerequisite : BUS104 or MGT101
This course covers the role of the management accountant, job and process costing systems, the master budget, flexible budgeting, accounting for materials, labour and overhead, cost-volume-profit analysis, decision making and relevant costs, transfer pricing, performance evaluation and responsibility accounting, joint- and by-product costing, direct and absorption costing. Both traditional and contemporary methods are contrasted (ABC, JIT, TQM). Concepts embodied in theories underlying management accounting practices are examined as they apply to the current body of knowledge.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting, Management.
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC311 Taxation Law and Practice
Prerequisite: BUS103
Business decisions often require a consideration of taxation implications, therefore an understanding of the basic principles of taxation law is important for business graduates. This course is designed to provide the student with a basic understanding of the Income Tax Assessment Act, judicial interpretations and policy, and taxation practice. Taxation Law is a key course for students who wish to pursue a career in professional accounting. Topics covered in this course include the background, sources, functions and objectives of the Australian taxation system; assessable income; allowable deductions; trading stock; capital gains tax; fringe benefits tax; GST, administration of taxation law; rebates, rates and levies; taxation entities and other relevant and current taxation issues.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC320 Contemporary Accounting Issues
Prerequisite: ACC221
Contemporary Accounting Issues is designed to provide students with a deeper understanding of the function of

financial accounting in today's complex business environment. The course expands upon existing knowledge of the accounting model and introduces the student to the role of theory in determining the impact of accounting in the economic environment. The learning process involves reflection on current accounting standards and unresolved issues to identify underlying theoretical perspectives which impact on accounting practice. Topics covered include the conceptual model of accounting; issues relevant to specific accounting standards; the impact of accounting regulation; the economic environment of accounting; accounting policy choice theory; relevance of accounting issues to professional practice; alternative philosophical methods of analysis. Concepts underpinning professional judgement by accounting practitioners are examined.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ACC321 Auditing and Professional Practice
Prerequisite: ACC221
An important part of accounting practice involves the audit function. This course is structured to assist students in auditing different types of firms, using a range of audit tools and techniques. The course covers the audit of computerised systems as well as selected manual accounting systems. Students are exposed to auditing theory integrated with audit methodology and a limited 'hands-on' experience is provided by means of an audit case study.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Accounting
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

HRM210 Managing Human Resources
Prerequisite: Nil
This course commences with an overview of the development of Human Resource Management and a survey of current and emerging issues in the contemporary business environment in order to establish the external and internal context of the management of human resources. Models for analysing and guiding informed Human Resource Management practice are introduced. Major functional domains including Human Resource planning, job design and evaluation, remuneration, staffing, training and development, performance management are examined. The integration of these functions with each other and with organisational strategy is emphasised throughout.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management, Human Resource Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

HRM220 Workplace Relations
Prerequisite: Nil
This course aims to introduce students to industrial relations, in particular, the system of industrial relations in Australia. It is designed to provide a foundation in both theoretical and practical terms with an emphasis upon knowledge, skills and understanding. The course analyses the theoretical and practical dimensions of the relationship between management and employees. It focuses upon workplace relations in terms of the employment relationship, the organisation of work, and the strategies, processes and structures utilised to manage the employment relationship. It considers the influence of the institutional factors in the context of this relationship as well as the legal requirements of the employment relationship. The changes which affect labour management relations, particularly deregulation and flexibility, will be evaluated.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management, Human Resource Mangement
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

Course Descriptions

HRM311 Leadership and Team Dynamics
Prerequisite: BUS104
This course is designed to be innovative, flexible, practical and student-centred. Students will be challenged to develop their team skills by contributing to the creation of a self-managed learning team charged with collaborative learning about team dynamics. Students will acquire an understanding of various conceptual frameworks covering leadership, team roles and group development as well as recent models of emotional intelligence, emotions management, conflict resolution and group decision-making. In addition they will gain experience with practical techniques for improving their effectiveness in teams. Students will use various diagnostics to assess their own preferred team roles and will have access to videotaping facilities to monitor and analyse their team behaviours. All the assessment for this course is both formative and summative, that is, designed to develop team-related competencies as well as to assess achievement of the learning outcomes. As well as developing their personal and social competencies, this course encourages students to acquire skills in independent learning.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management, Human Resource Mangement
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

HRM320 Contemporary Workplace Issues
Contemporary Workplace Issues
Prerequisites: HRM210
The course commences with an overview of the international context of employment legislation, by examining the employment-related aspects of major United Nations and International Labour Organisation treaties and conventions in order to establish the external imperatives that affect the management of the employment relationship. The history and content of current federal laws which pertain to the employment relationship, focussing in particular on occupational health and safety and equal opportunity legislation, will then be outlined. Students will critically appraise the effects of these laws on managing the employment relationship through analysis of cases heard in various courts and tribunals and their policy implications for organisations. Field visits to a relevant court or tribunal will be arranged to enable students to directly experience the operation of such bodies. The emerging issues affecting the employment relationship, including organisational restructuring, the changing nature of work and ethics will also be examined.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management, Human Resource Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS210 Principles of International Business
Prerequisite: MGT101 or BUS104
This course addresses a number of important challenges and problems which face managers of organisations which do business outside their home countries. Students will examine logical approaches to dealing with a number of problems that exist for managers dealing in an international environment. For example, what type of strategies will enable a firm to compete successfully with rival firms from other countries. Indeed, factors such as cultural differences, foreign government legislation, and different currencies, all serve to create a challenging business environment.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS220 Transnational Management
Prerequisite: MGT101 or BUS104
The impact of the international environment upon the firm is of utmost importance to international business managers. To maintain competitive advantage in the everchanging international marketplace, managers must respond in a manner which maximises the firm's strategic position. Different organisational forms and a clear understanding of the impact of culture provide scope for firms to maintain competitive advantage in international markets. This course provides students with the ability to analyse the impact of international environment upon the firm and management. Students will examine how management and the firm respond to change in an international market. Also examined are dimensions of management practice to assess a firm's capacity to respond proactively. The course also looks at different organisational forms, strategic responses, and major functional processes of firms.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business, Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS221 Trade and Finance in a Global Economy
Prerequisite: IBS210 plus BUS102
The course builds on the foundation Economics and International Business subjects and aims to introduce students to global theories of trade and finance and practice from an in-depth international managerial perspective. The central questions of the subject are: 'what underlying themes and principles of Economics, Trade and Finance impact directly on International Business practice?' and 'what tools are available to IB managers to enhance their organisation's performance in the Global Economy?'. The course is an essential course of study for students wishing to embark on a management career in a trading organisation, large or small. An in-depth understanding of International Trade Theory is integral to successful international business strategies. This course examines the emergence of the Global Marketplace and the implications for trade and finance in an ever more borderless world.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS310 International Marketing
Prerequisite: MKG101 or BUS105
This course is designed to introduce students to modern marketing philosophies and practices associated with international business. The purpose is to provide the student with a practical overview of the international marketing process and its basis in both theory and application. Essentially, international marketing is concerned with the planning and conducting of transactions across national borders to satisfy the objectives of individuals and organisation. In its many forms, it ranges from export-import trade to licensing, joint ventures, wholly-owned subsidiaries, turnkey operations and management contracts. This course must be viewed in the context of the full marketing and international business program. In other words, the topic is not being studied for its own sake but rather as part of a total program. Therefore, the emphasis is on integration and application. Students are expected to apply the previously learned marketing and international business principles and theory throughout the course.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business, Marketing
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS320 Export Management
Prerequisite: IBS310 or any 8 advanced level Business courses
Overseas trade plays a major role in the development of the Australian economy. Firms operating in Australian industries need to develop their ability to enter and compete successfully in international export markets if we are to correct our current trade imbalance. For exporting activities to be successful, managers must develop an understanding of the mechanisms that underlie export marketing, as well as develop expertise in using export techniques. This course aims to provide students with an understanding of the skills required to conduct exporting activities. Emphasis is placed on developing a pragmatic understanding of international export strategies and the paperwork, communications, planning, organisation, finance and insurance activities required to integrate exporting activities into the everyday operations of business.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

IBS321 International E-Business Marketing Strategy
Prerequisite: COR108 plus IBS310
This course addresses a number of important challenges and problems that face managers of organisations which conduct, or intend to conduct, business interactions and transactions via the Internet. Specifically, the course provides an overview of the current e-business environment, the unique nature of e-buyer behaviour, online information, and distribution channels. Traditional marketing management techniques of positioning, pricing, and promotion, for example, are also applied to provide an understanding of how they can be used to develop successful e-marketing plans. The importance of establishing real-time, computer-based integration systems to supply transaction facilities that are unique to online trading are also addressed. The course also addresses elements that apply specifically to the application of business-to-business and services sector marketing on the web.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): International Business, Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF210 Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies
Prerequisite: COR108
Students undertaking this course will study the underlying architecture and infrastructure that supports web-based business solutions. Students will analyse, discuss and in part design the information technology needed to develop a sound web-based Internet presence. This will necessarily include components of client/server hardware and software; overview of operating systems software; network structures; mark-up languages (HTML, XML); front- and back-end technology that support web-based business solutions. In addition, students address the business aspects of Internet based business activities, providing them with a valuable understanding of the link between strategic business goals and web-based IT solutions.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF211 Data Modelling
Prerequisite: COR108
Many organisations today use database technologies, particularly relational databases, to store, maintain, and retrieve data. This course introduces students to some of the concepts, methodologies, tools and techniques to analyse, design, and develop well-structured, relevant data for an organisation. The relational database, Microsoft Access, is covered in this course to provide an appreciation of the transition from the data models produced in the analysis and design of information systems to the development of an operational database management system. Structured Query Language (SQL) is the underlying language to manage relational databases and is, therefore, covered in the course to facilitate the use of Microsoft Access, but also to provide a knowledge of the language that can be used in relational databases other than Access..
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF220 Systems Analysis and Design
Prerequisite: COR108 plus COR109
The field of systems analysis and design provides systems concepts, approaches, and methods for identifying and designing improvements in business activities and information support. This course provides students with

an understanding of the 'hard' and the 'soft' approaches to the analysis and design of business information systems and business process improvements. Students develop a sound understanding of the key distinctions between these two approaches based upon a consideration of their philosophical assumptions, their strengths and weaknesses, and their methods, tools, and techniques.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems, Management.
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF221 Business Programming
Prerequisite: COR108
This course introduces the foundations of computer programming in a business context. Techniques and concepts essential to effective problem solving through the use of computers are covered. A disciplined and structured approach to writing program code is encouraged. This is achieved by adhering to procedural programming design techniques that have been adapted to the event driven programming environment. Procedural programming provides the foundation for most business applications programming. In this case the student will be introduced to procedural programming techniques with an emphasis being placed on good design and programming practice. Programming techniques include the design, writing, testing, debugging and evaluation of structured computer programs. Programming theory will be thoroughly covered and reinforced through practice.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF310 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
Prerequisite: INF220 plus INF211
INF310 is based upon contemporary research and development in the area of systems analysis and design. It provides you with an exposure to the latest theories in the area, introduces tools and techniques, and allows you to gain experience in using the ideas. In particular, it provides an in-depth treatment of the Interpretive (or 'Soft') paradigm of systems theory and practice by focussing upon Soft Systems Methodology and its application to Information Systems issues.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF311 Advanced Business Programming
Prerequisite: INF211 plus INF221
This course introduces students to the infrastructure supporting integrated business information systems as well as overall system design considerations. Students will build on their knowledge of SQL and database design and leverage their experience of object oriented Visual Basic programming in INF221. Top down design methodology will be presented, together with a cross section of current major application backend and middleware systems. Practical experience will be gained from integration of HTML, XML, VBScrip, JavaScript and SQL under Active Server Pages (ASP) to present Web based integrated applications. In parallel, students will be introduced to strategic implementation and operational management issues that can effect the contribution of such systems to the overall business objectives.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF320 Electronic Commerce
Prerequisite: INF210 plus INF220; or ADN215 plus ADN216 plus ADN217
This course further develops students understanding of theoretical and practical issues associated with Internet commerce. The focus is on how the Internet can be used to improve the way a business deals with its stakeholders (customers, suppliers, owners, employees, etc.) and how it can be used to develop and market new products and

services. Several problems surrounding electronic commerce such as security, authentication, privacy, encryption, safeguarding intellectual property rights, acceptable use policies, and legal liabilities are explored.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

INF321 Issues in Information Systems Management
Prerequisite: Any 6 advanced Business courses
This course provides a learning environment that concentrates upon facilitating the following outcomes: achieving a greater understanding of the nature and role of Information in purposeful activity; achieving basic understanding of semiotics, control theory and the law of requisite variety as relevant theories of Information; developing expertise in the practical application of these ideas as a basis for Information Systems Management activity; developing a clear grasp of the spectrum of IS management issues faced by contemporary organisations; creation of the ability to demonstrate an in-depth understanding of at least one area of IS management; and improving key skills in finding, analysing and communicating ideas, concepts, and evaluations relevant to IS management issues. Completion of this course will equip you with the core knowledge and skills needed to identify and evaluate IS management problems, in a practical situation, to find and evaluate information regarding such problems, and to generate and communicate a soundly based proposal for changing and managing the problem.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Information Systems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MGT210 Project and Event Management
Prerequisite: BUS104 or MGT101
Projects may be a variety of types. They can be small to large or straightforward to highly complex. The content of the project also has many dimensions; for example new product development by an existing business, establishment of a new business, construction of buildings or even the management of large events like the Olympics. All projects need to be managed and someone has to take on the role of project manager. Project management also includes the selection and evaluation of projects, project planning including budgeting, cost estimating, scheduling, allocating resources, project monitoring and control as well as building a project management organisation. It is important to understand the entire process of project management to be able to understand and manage the project components effectively. Therefore, this course takes a total project perspective and aims to cover the whole spectrum from small projects to event management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MGT310 Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship
Prerequisite: BUS104 or MGT101
This course is aimed at providing students with an appreciation of entrepreneurial and managerial skills necessary to create and manage a small business. These skills include assessing personal factors leading to business success and evaluating the feasibility of business ideas. The course also includes practical skills in preparing business plans for various funding schemes and planning business growth. Case studies from business enterprises will be considered and the realities of finding venture capital for business opportunities demonstrated. After an introductory overview of small business in Australia and its contribution to economic development, the course is presented in three parts. The first part deals with entrepreneurship and the entrepreneurial process, the second part covers feasibility and planning stages of the small business and the final part concludes the course with operational considerations in achieving business success.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MGT320 Management Strategy
Prerequisite: BUS104 or MGT101 or BUS105 or MKG101 plus 1 advanced course from either Marketing, Management or Human Resource Management
Organisations face competition for resources, people, cash, or customers. Likewise, organisations face uncertain environments as product and technology life cycles are shortening rapidly. As a result managers must position their organisations strategically. For this, managers need to understand the dynamics of their industries, the trends in other aspects of the firm's external environment, and the firm's internal strengths and weaknesses. Further they must be able to think creatively so that they can craft their strategies to make their companies unique and make them perform to ever increasing standards. It is also important that managers balance the multiple activities of the various functions in their organisations and create a source of competitive advantage for their organisations.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Management. Marketing
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG210 Consumer Behaviour
Prerequisite: MKG101 or BUS105
The central question that the subject addresses is: 'what is the nature of consumer behaviour and what is its relation to the process of exchange?' The conceptual foundations of the study of Consumer Behaviour are derived from a number of disciplines including psychology, sociology, anthropology, and economics. The course will integrate elements of knowledge from these fields with a framework which analyses the way in which consumer behaviour is influenced by the individual, the group, and the environment. The course will also provide a firm foundation for the application of its conceptual frameworks in the more advanced subjects of Promotions Management, Management Strategy, and International Marketing.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing, Public Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG211 Services Marketing
Prerequisite: MKG101 or BUS105
Services marketing is an important emerging stream of marketing inquiry and practice. This subject examines the application of marketing concepts, tools and models to the marketing of services. The topics covered in the course include the distinctive nature of the services sector, relationship marketing, marketing in services applications, the size and growth of services marketing and the transportation of traditional marketing models from the tangible goods sector to the services sector.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing, International Business, Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG220 Promotions Management
Prerequisite: BUS105 or MKG101
The major focus of this course is to expose students to the ways by which organisations communicate with various publics and how research and communication strategy formulation can assist in the facilitation of exchange. The course is based on the strategic managerial decision making required to develop an effective communications mix, but also focuses on the practical skills necessary to communicate effectively. The central question to be addressed is: 'in what ways can the analysis and understanding of the theories of mass and dyadic forms of communication assist organisations to more effectively communicate with both internal and external publics?'
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing, Public

Course Descriptions

Relations
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG221 Sport and Event Marketing
Prerequisite: BUS105 or MKG101
Sport and event marketing is an import, emerging stream of marketing inquiry and practice. This course examines the application of marketing concepts, tools and models to the marketing of sport and leisure events and activities. The theoretical foundations for the course lie in the service marketing and economics literature. Subjects covered in the course include the distinctive nature of the services sector, the nature of transactions, events management, sponsorship, sport and leisure promotions, public relations and fund raising. Analyses of ongoing sports and events will help students to develop a model of sports and events marketing which can be tested in later studies and activities.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing, International Business, Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG301 Advanced Research Methods (Marketing)
Prerequisite: BUS101 plus BUS105
This course aims to prepare students for their marketing research project in semester 2. It is structured to enable students to develop advanced research skills which have relevance to marketing situations. This course covers a review of elements in the research project including problem definition, literature review, hypothesis development, types of research design and data collection methods; and sampling strategies. There is a strong emphasis on the use of statistical tools in data analysis and interpretation using computer packages; ethical issues in research; and reporting research results.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MKG321 Marketing Research Project
Prerequisite: MKG301
The foundation of sound marketing is a detailed understanding of the market; market needs, market mechanisms - including competitive activity, and market influences. It is essential to generate market information and analyses which reflect reality and this is achieved by the employment of sound research methods. This important market research course is concerned with the exploration, development and implementation of sound research methods; and does so within the context of a real marketing problem. Students may choose any relevant marketing research topic. This project will be supervised by staff in the Marketing discipline.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marketing
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM210 Tourism Management
Prerequisite: Nil
This course reviews the historical development of tourism, analyses the components within tourism and examines the organisation, management and structure of the tourism industry. The course introduces students to tourism and the tourism industry, organisations within the industry and to relevant disciplinary and interdisciplinary approaches to their study. It is based on the exploration of the demand, distribution, delivery and development of tourism within a regional, national and international context. The course provides a grounding for further studies in tourism and hospitality.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism, Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM211 Tourist Behaviour and Special Interest
Prerequisite: Nil (Best undertken with TSM210)

This course examines the nature and scope of tourist behaviour and its utilisation in the development of special interest tourism. The course enables students to think beyond 'mass' tourism and to examine new forms of tourism that are consistent with natural, social and community values and that allow hosts and guests to enjoy positive, worthwhile interactions and shared experiences. The course begins by examining the fundamental changes occurring in the tourism market with the development of new patterns of tourism consumption. Today's sophisticated tourists often search for novel, authentic and quality tourist experiences or something new, be it the outdoors, food, sport, history or culture. With the rapid growth in tourism activities, attractions and unique approaches to accommodation, numerous tourism products have been developed within specialised sectors that focus on the particular interests of their customer base. Theories and models of tourist behaviour and critical factors which affect travel decision making and behaviour, specifically related to special interest tourism, will be explored.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM221 Tourism Policy Planning and Development
Prerequisite: TSM210
This course focuses on tourism planning as a process and set of techniques for sustainable tourism development. It examines the physical environment of tourism planning, and the social, cultural and political realities of tourism planning and policy making. Public and private sector roles are evaluated, as well as the nature, parameters and constraints attached to tourism development. The emphasis of the course is on strategic regional and community-based tourism planning. In addition the course aims to develop an understanding of tourism policy-making processes, and to gain skills in the evaluation of tourism plans and policies. The course also broadens the coverage of planning and development to include tourism policy as well.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM222 Ecotourism: A Sustainable Option?
Prerequisite: TSM210
This course examines the nature and growth of ecotourism in the context of the related concepts of sustainability, sustainable tourism and appropriate nature-based tourism. This course provides a theoretical and applied understanding of ecotourism within Queensland, Australia and internationally and some important examples of sustainable tourism practices in natural settings. Principles of ecotourism are explored, including its ecological and cultural sustainability, its education and interpretation, its contribution to local communities and conservation, its promotion and participant satisfaction levels. The key issues still facing ecotourism will be examined from the perspective of operators, ecotourists, local communities, governments, non-profit associations and professional organisations. A case study approach will examine developments in ecotourism enterprises and examples of best practice, as well as industry, government and community initiatives relating to ecotourism.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM312 Sustainable Tourism
Prerequisite: TSM222
This course focuses on sustainable tourism and the fundamental concepts that may have application to all forms of tourism, in the search for a sustainable future. It builds on the previous course 'Ecotourism: A Sustainable Option?' and examines how far sustainability principles and practices are being implemented. The course aims to provide a theoretical and practical understanding of sustainable tourism and its prospects in developed and developing countries. It explores the concepts of

sustainability and the growing interest in sustainable development and sustainable tourism in particular. The historical roots of sustainability are traced, as are the worldwide environmental concerns and developments in sustainable tourism. The myriad of environments in which tourism operates and the physical, socio-cultural and economic impacts of tourism are examined in an effort to identify and implement more appropriate forms of tourism that optimise impacts and facilitate future generations.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM313 Tourism, Technology & Innovation
Prerequisite: TSM210
This course provides an understanding of the nature of innovation and technology related to the growth, success and future development of tourism within Australia and on an international scale. The tourism industry is now expecting its employees to have a fundamental understanding of a variety of innovative technological methods and their application within the industry. Consequently, the course addresses aspects of key management problems, needs, developments and approaches that are utilising technology and innovation within the tourism industry. This also encompasses an understanding of a variety of information and other technological methods utilised in the functional areas of development, operations, management, marketing and financial management within the tourism enterprise.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

TSM323 Practicum in Tourism
Prerequisite: Any 6 TSM courses
This course is an applied program of study related to tourism and utilising skills and knowledge gained previously in the degree. The Practicum may be satisfied through the successful undertaking of research on a particular problem or issue which has an applied focus, development, design or the production of a product or program for an organisation, or planning and/or implementation of a special activity for an organisation. Upon approval, an internal applied program may be undertaken. Participation in an exchange program, either domestic or international, would also be possible with the approval of the supervisor, and would involve developing an applied focus on a particular topic consistent with the Practicum.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Tourism
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

FACULTY OF SCIENCE

SCI101 Environmental Processes
Prerequisite: Nil
Antirequisite: ENS101
This course introduces the nature of science, its historical development, and its contribution to society's knowledge base. Principles of the scientific methods and the design of scientific investigations and experiments are being outlined. It also introduces to students the fundamental processes that shape and structure the natural world. Amongst others, these processes will encompass: landscape evolution, water and soil dynamics, chemical cycling and climatology, water resources and their use, and coastal landforms. Cross-linkages between fundamental environmental process and issues relating to human health form an integral part of the material to be taught. To this end, modifications of the natural processes by humans and the effects of environmental pollution will be explored.
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCI102 Ecology
Prerequisite: Nil

Antirequisite: ENS102

Ecology is the study of organisms and their interaction with the environment. This introductory course is designed to investigate how different groups of organisms adapt to life in terrestrial and aquatic environments, and the interactions between the different organisms and the environment. The course will commence with a study of the concept of biodiversity, and examine the processes that result in the current diversity of organisms on earth. The major groups of plants and animals will be studied in detail, along with their ecological and evolutionary relationships. Particular emphasis will be given to Australian flora and fauna as examples of adaptations and evolutionary processes. The second component examines the interactions between the plant, animal, abiotic and human components by exploring concepts such as predator/prey relationships, symbiosis, ecosystem dynamics and human impacts on the environment. A study of these factors and their effects is the primary concern of ecology. It helps us understand how species and populations are maintained. This is particularly important when considering issues of biodiversity and wildlife/habitat preservation.

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCI103 Cell Biology

Prerequisite: Nil
Antirequisite: LFS101

This course is designed as an introductory course for all science students. Cell Biology explores the cellular basis of life of both eukaryotic and prokaryotic organisms. The course deals with the basic biological concepts and principles with emphasis on the structure and function of the different cells responsible for life. Topics covered include: comparative cell structure and function; cell replication; genetics and patterns of inheritance; animal and plant tissues and their function.

Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCI104 Cell Metabolism

Prerequisite: SCI105

This course introduces concepts in organic chemistry and biochemistry that are required for the study of cellular metabolic processes, thus providing a foundation for further studies in the life, biomedical and environmental sciences. The course examines the structure and function of the major groups of biological macromolecules including carbohydrates, lipids, proteins, enzymes and nucleic acids. Thereafter, the course focuses on biochemical energy production in living cells, including a detailed examination of concepts in bioenergetics and the functioning of important metabolic pathways such as glycolysis, Krebs cycle, oxidative phosphorylation and photosynthesis. The metabolism of nucleic acids and gene transfer mechanisms in bacteria will also be examined..

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCI105 Chemistry

Prerequisite: Nil

This course introduces the basic concepts of general chemistry that support all biological and environmental sciences. Basic concepts of matter, energy and measurements are reviewed. The course then examines atomic theory, the Periodic Table of the Elements, types of chemical bonding (ionic and covalent), chemical reactions, oxidation and reduction, solution chemistry, the properties of gases, acids and bases, the concept of pH, and the importance of chemical buffer systems. There is particular emphasis in the course on the importance of water as the solvent in biological and environmental systems. Finally, the course deals with the structure and properties of organic compounds and simple biological molecules.

Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

SCI107 Physical Processes @

Prerequisite: Nil

This course will focus primarily on fundamental principles in basic physics, including kinematics, forces and Newton's Laws of Motion, dynamics of uniform circular motion, work and energy, rotational kinematics and dynamics, simple harmonic motion and elasticity, fluids, electric forces and fields, and electric potential energy. The topics selected are essential for advanced-level studies in biomechanics (sport science), biophysics (biomedical science), and throughout the environmental courses dealing with geological principles. The Physical Processes course will be well supported with experiments designed to explain to the students the behaviour of a variety of physical systems.

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Introductory Course

BIM252 Human Nutrition

Prerequisite: MBT251

This course applies the basic concepts learnt in nutritional biochemistry to human nutrition. An overview of the structural features of macronutrients (carbohydrates, lipids and proteins) in the human diet is provided. In addition the importance of vitamins as micronutrients is discussed in relation to metabolic regulation. The biochemical mechanisms associated with the digestion, absorption and transport of macronutrients are well described. Special nutritional topics are covered including lactose intolerance, blood lipoproteins and cardiovascular disease, protein turnover during starvation and stress, the feed-fast cycle, and sports nutrition. The nutritional needs of special groups in the Australian population (eg. indigenous peoples, migrants, elite-level athletes, the aged) are referred to throughout the course. Students are introduced to advanced techniques in food biochemistry such as gas chromatography, high pressure liquid chromatography and enzymatic assay.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Nutrition
Semester of Offer: Not offered 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

BIM261 Introduction to Pharmacology

Prerequisite: SCI103 and SCI104
Corequisite: LFS201

This course is the first of a 4 course series in pharmacology and toxicology for those students in the Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) and is given in the first semester of the second year of study. This course will describe the principles of pharmacology and toxicology and the techniques relevant to drug discovery and design.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Pharmacology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

BIM262 Systematic Pharmacology 1

Prerequisite: BIM261
Corequisite: LFS202

This course is the second of a 4 course series in pharmacology and toxicology for those students in the BSc (Biomedical Sciences) and is given in the second semester of the second year of study. This course will describe the pharmacology of drugs that act of the different body systems.This course is the second of a 4 course series in pharmacology and toxicology for those students in the BSc (Biomedical Sciences) and is given in the second semester of the second year of study. This course will describe the pharmacology of drugs that act on the different body systems. The aims and objectives of the course are to develop an understanding of the drugs that are used in therapeutic medicine to alter body functions, including their mechanisms of actions and applications. On successful completion of this course the student will be able to describe the mechanisms of how drugs affect the nervous, cardiovascular, haemopoietic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, reproductive, endocrine, and central nervous systems.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Pharmacology

Semester of Offer: Not offered 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

BIM351 Clinical Nutrition

Prerequisite: BIM252 plus CPH261

Clinical Nutrition is the final course of a 4 course series in nutrition for those students in the BSc (Biomedical Science) program. This course applies the basic nutrition concepts learnt in BIM252 Human Nutrition to clinical nutrition, and utilises knowledge gained in CPH261 Research, Design and Analysis. The course explores how diseases, their symptoms, and their treatments influence the nutrient requirements of people, and how dietary changes can assist with the recovery process. Students are introduced to the nutritional care process for weight control (obesity) and for a variety of disease processes, including upper and lower gastrointestinal tract disorders, liver and biliary tract disorders, kidney disorders, cardiovascular disease, diabetes, and cancer and HIV. Enteral and parenteral nutrition is also discussed. Students will be expected to prepare a nutrition research proposal, and are introduced to advanced techniques in clinical biochemistry, including spectrophotmetric assay, HPLC, and automated electrophoresis.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Nutrition
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

BIM361 Systematic Pharmacology 2

Prerequisite: BIM261

This course is the third of a 4 course series in pharmacology and toxicology for those students in the Bachelor of Science (Biomedical Science) and is given in the first semester of the third year of study. The course will describe the pharmacology of chemotherapeutic agents and drugs used to treat cancer. Issues related to drug registration and regulation are also included.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Pharmacology and Toxicology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH251 Health Promotion Strategies

Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)

This course examines the basic concepts of health and well being, and explores these concepts using various definitions of health. One of the definitions of health examined is that of the World Health Organisation, which states that health is not just an absence of disease or illness, but is a complete state of physical, social and emotional well being that allows people to live their lives to the fullest. In addition to looking at health from an individual perspective, the course also introduces the concepts of community and public health, and examines the notion of community from a range of perspectives. Patterns and trends of health and illness in Australia are examined, and inequalities in health between different groups within the population are highlighted. The course then addresses a broad range of influences on public health, including the social, economic, political, legislative, cultural and biophysical environmental conditions that promote, protect or harm the health of communities and populations.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Practice
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH252 Needs Assessment and Planning

Prerequisite: CPH251

Needs Assessment & Planning is one of a series of courses aimed at skilling students in the development and management of public health programs. Needs Assessment & Planning specifically explores the process of assessing the public health needs of a community, and then the processes used to plan appropriate and acceptable public health actions based on identified priorities. Topics covered in this course can be grouped into the two categories of needs assessment and planning.

Course Descriptions

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Practice
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH261 Research Design and Analysis
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
This is the first course in the Public Health Research Strategies strand and third course in the Nutrition Strand. The course introduces research as a means of developing and advancing scientific knowledge from which to base practice. The basic elements of the research process that are essential to the traditions of both experimental-type and naturalistic inquiry are covered. This provides a foundation from which students will be able to understand, critique and apply multiple research strategies to public health and nutrition concerns. The research skills developed in this course emphasise a systematic approach and critical reasoning throughout the steps of framing research questions, designing studies, collecting and analysing data and interpreting the results. Both quantitative and qualitative research methodologies are introduced and their respective, complementary roles in public health and nutrition investigation defined.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Research Strategies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH262 Environmental Health: Hazards, Risks and Audit
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
This course introduces the scientific principles and methodologies applied in environmental health and has 2 essential components: the major environmental health hazards and how they can affect our health and the approaches used to identify, assess and manage the risks presented by such hazards. The basic framework used for environmental health risk assessment and management is presented prior to considering the major types of environmental health problems by route of exposure and in various settings. Skills in environmental health impact assessment and environment health auditing are also taught.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Research Strategies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH351 Public Health Implementation and Evaluation
Prerequisite: CPH252
Public Health Implementation and Evaluation builds on the skills developed in planning public health actions. The course focuses on the processes and skills needed to successfully implement and evaluate sustainable public health actions. A range of change theories and models that underpin the implementation of public health actions are examined. The application of these theories to the development of public health strategies is explored, and models for public health action are examined. A framework for choosing appropriate public health strategies is developed. Methods for evaluating the process, impact and outcome of public health actions are then explored in detail.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Practice
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH352 Current Issues in Promoting Health
Prerequisite: CPH351
Current Issues in Promoting Health is the last in a series of four courses aimed at skilling students in public health practice. This course takes an ecosystem health perspective in examining the major issues of current concern in promoting public health. The issues examined include the socio-environmental determinants of health, healthy settings, health of different population groups,

health through the lifecycle, and national health priority areas. Each issue is critically examined from a range of perspectives including current research into the issue, needs assessment processes that have been carried out, and the planning, implementation, evaluation and sustainability of current and potential initiatives or actions addressing the issue.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Practice
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH361 Epidemiology and Biostatistics
Prerequisite: CPH261
This course provides an introduction to the approaches, methodologies and uses of both epidemiology and biostatistics. Epidemiology is concerned with investigating the distribution and determinants of health and disease states in populations and makes extensive use of quantitative data and statistical methods of analysis. Through describing, quantifying and postulating causal mechanisms for the health experience of communities, epidemiological methods provide an essential research tool for public health practitioners. The biostatistics component builds on knowledge of basic statistics and aims to provide an understanding of statistical concepts and methods of handling and analysing quantitative epidemiological data. There is a strong emphasis on developing practical skills in applying epidemiological concepts and evaluating epidemiological research findings.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Research Strategies
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

CPH362 Public Health Project
Prerequisite: CPH261
This final semester course in the Public Health Research Strategies strand draws on the knowledge and skills base developed throughout the strand. The course enables the student to apply their knowledge and research skills to a specific public health problem in a practical setting. Where possible, this will involve students working closely with experienced public health professionals on a specific research topic. This placement approach provides the students with an opportunity to interact with experienced public health professionals and to consolidate their research skills in problem formulation and detailed research design.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Public Health Research Strategies
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS201 Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitats
Prerequisite: SCI102
This examines Australia's natural ecological processes, and consists of two main components: plant and animal. The plant component includes unique components of the Australian flora and their ecological significance, evolution and diversity, habitats, and mating systems. The animal component includes evolution of Australian vertebrates, their ecophysiology, social organisation, reproductive and mating systems, sexual selection, and animal-plant interactions.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Natural Environment
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS202 Aquatic Ecosystems and Estuarine Ecosystems
Prerequisite: SCI101 or ENS101 plus SCI102 or ENS102
This course explores the diversity, stability and processes operating within a variety of aquatic and estuarine habitats. The animal-plant biology and interactions examined in Ecology are extended into the aquatic domain. Topics covered in Aquatic Ecosystems include: an introduction to the physical and chemical aspects of water in freshwater, estuarine and marine systems; processes of

water movement and mixing within each system; the cycling of nutrients and chemicals between sediment, water and biota; the essential role of primary producers in aquatic systems, the individual aquatic habitats eg coral reefs, intertidal zone, estuaries, freshwater systems); species diversity and abundance in each system with emphasis on the anatomical differences relative to the species' habitat; and behavioural adaptations and relationships between aquatic species.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Natural Environment
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS211 Agricultural Ecology
Prerequisite: SCI101 or ENS101 plus SCI102 or ENS102
This course will examine the ecological processes that occur in agricultural ecosystems, and the ecological consequences of manipulation. Soil, plant and animal components of agricultural ecosystems will be examined in detail. Emphasis will be on chemical and physical processes, biotic interactions, ecological impacts and management options for sustainable agriculture. The soil component will examine significant features of Australian soils, classification, soil assessment, amelioration, plant-soil interactions and sustainability issues such as soil acidification and salinity. The plant component will focus on nutrient and water relations, photosynthesis, plant growth, development and reproduction with specific reference to plant anatomy and physiology. Manipulation strategies to maximize crop yield will be examined, and the environmental impacts discussed. Sustainability options for irrigation, plant growth regulator, herbicide and fertilizer use will be discussed. Animal-plant interactions will focus on the ecology of pests and beneficial animals, different types, uses, and problems of pesticides, environmental impacts, and current alternatives to pesticides such as biological control and integrated pest management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Managed Ecosystems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS212 Intensively Managed Ecosystems
Prerequisite: ENS211
This course will examine management practices used in ecosystems that are intensively managed for production of grains, fruits, vegetables, meat, fish, wood and other products. Principles of manipulation and management will be discussed, and comparisons made between tropical, subtropical and temperate ecosystems. This course consists of two components: terrestrial managed ecosystems and aquatic managed ecosystems. In particular, there will be an emphasis on the increasing use of precise monitoring and scientific methods to make management decisions in agricultural and forestry ecosystems. Case studies will be used to illustrate the concepts such as ecosystem variability, modelling and prediction tools. The practical classes will have a strong emphasis on scientific skills such as experimental design and analysis and the use of modern software packages for statistical anlysis and as decision making tools in agricultural and forest management. Students will be required to design, carry out and analyse data and submit a report related to intensive ecosystem management.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Managed Ecosystems
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS301 Ecological Concepts
Prerequisite: ENS201
This course establishes a foundation of ecological knowledge of natural ecosystems around key concepts. It examines nutrient budgets and energy transfer efficiencies within communities and biomes, introduces the theory of population genetics and evolutionary ecology, develops an understanding of community and population dynamics, determines the wide-ranging implications of habitat change within communities, linking these with species' life histories and ecology, makes an assessment of biodiversity, and develops skills in the use of simple

mathematical models and of quantitative data that underlie our understanding of ecology.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Natural Environment
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS302 Conservation Ecology
Prerequisite: ENS301
This course assimilates and draws on concepts gained in previous courses on the natural environment and places them in a conservation context. Students are taught to assess the effect of habitat fragmentation on populations, evaluate the relative importance of ecological systems on interacting populations in a variety of environmental situations, predict future extinctions of populations, develop and apply conservation theories (e.g. metapopulations, island biogeography, maximum sustained yield, population genetics, demography, stochasticity, competition and predation) to the preservation of biodiversity and of rare and endangered species, and conduct research on an organism(s) and propose a strategy for its conservation.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Natural Environment
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ENS311 Production Systems
Prerequisite: ENS212
This course investigates the processes of animal and plant food and fibre production systems. Central to the course are the ways in which science is used and the problems posed for science by the complexities of modern food and fibre production systems. The course would include a brief introduction to the history of production systems and how they have changed, and more detailed discussion of the scientific, economic, social and political aspects of production systems. The theoretical basis and practical implications of specific production methodologies from aquaculture, forestry, agriculture, and horticulture will be discussed in this course. Specific areas to be examined in detail include: the scientific basis of genetic resources and genetic engineering; plant and animal breeding; plant and animal production; nutrient and irrigation management; canopy modelling; integrated pest management; postharvest handling; quality control; value-adding and export production. The discussion of these activities in production systems will be developed in the broader context of the economic, social and political considerations, for example, tariffs and taxation, vertical integration and globalisation.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Managed Ecosystems
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS251 Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
This course introduces students to the collection and proper management of environmental data. In the first instance, students examine the monitoring cycle and the processes involved in developing a monitoring program designed to assess environmental change and impact. Applicable mathematical methods for data analysis are also examined. Students are then required to develop a monitoring proposal that addresses an environmental issue of importance to an organisation external to the University.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Management, Environmental Planning Studies major
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS252 Environmental Management Strategies
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
Manufacturing and service organisations, but increasingly organisations in all sectors of industryface market, professional and legislative demands for high quality environmental management. This course is designed to

provide students with the tools necessary to address the requirements of in-house, industry, community and statutory environmental obligations. At the completion of the course, students will have the procedural knowledge and skills needed to work effectively as a member of an environmental management team or as an organisations' environmental officer.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Management, Enviromental Planning Studies major
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS261 Water and Sediment Processes
Prerequisite: SCI101, ESS102 plus SCI105
As an introductory course in Environmental Restoration Strand, the principal focus of this course is on the abiotic processes of environmental degradation affecting the quality of landscapes and waterways. The conceptual bases of degradation process (eg. Erosion on land and pollution in water) are supported by a range of laboratory skills to allow students to examine and analyse soil/sediment and water samples for key physical, chemical and biological parameters and interpret results in a scientific manner. Physical and chemical processes at the sediment-water interface are also integrated with biological issues affecting cycling of elements in waterways and their effects on water quality.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Restoration
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS262 Landscape Processes and Restoration
Prerequisite: ESS261
This course examines how disruptions to the transfer of energy and materials can significantly alter our landscapes, and how both current and emerging technologies are being utilised to minimise and/or reverse such impacts. The course therefore has two essential components:
• the study of landscape processes, landscape change and the recognition of landscape degradation,
• landscape restoration practices and technology.
Within this teaching course the 'catchment' is perceived as the fundamental course of study. The catchment is therefore examined at a number of scales during the semester, from processes operating within soil profiles along an upland slope to geochemical and sediment patterns throughout an entire catchment.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Restoration
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS271 Marine Dynamics
Co-requisite: ENS202
This course introduces students to the major ecological and oceanographic patterns and processes that characterise marine ecosystems at a variety of temporal and spatial scales. It begins with an overview of the scope of oceanography and marine science. The historical development of marine science and its current context, and the range of modern tools used in the study of the oceans are presented next. Because all marine life is embedded in an aqueous matrix, students will develop a thorough understanding of the physical and chemical properties of seawater. The course explores ocean circulation, the interaction between oceans and the atmosphere, the evolution of the seafloor and its sediment deposits, waves and tides. Particular emphasis will be placed on understanding coastal oceans, estuaries and upwelling regions. The course concludes with an overview of how marine assemblages and ecosystems process organic matter.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marine Science
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS272 Marine Ecology

Prerequisite: ESS271
Marine ecology is both a multi-faceted and an applied subject. Consequently, this course will reflect both the diverse nature of the subject matter and introduce students to a basic set of practical skills commonly employed in studying marine communities and habitats. The content of the course revolves around three major themes Marine Biodiversity, Ecology and energy and material flows.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Management, Environmental and Planning Studies major
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS351 Integrated Catchment Management
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
The course is a conceptual approach to natural resource management within river (or groundwater) basins. Integrated catchment management problems and strategies are typically complex and intersectoral in nature, and incorporate the cascading effects of land water and biological utilisation. Integrated catchment management involves aspects of pollution control, minimisation of soil degradation and erosion, maintenance of drainage systems (waterways, water quality and fisheries habitats) and vegetation management in unique social, economic and political settings.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS352 Built Environment and Waste Management
Prerequisite: Any 6 courses from first year science. This may include the two core courses (COR108, COR109)
This course investigates the energy, water and mass balances of urban areas with a particular focus on the management of surplus and waste materials. The course aims to demonstrate that a thorough understanding of cities requires the analysis of the technological, biological and earth science aspects of cities in addition to social, historical and political evaluations. The course commences with an examination of the flows of energy, water and materials from a scientific standpoint, and includes the analysis and prediction of such flows and balances. This is followed by an examination of the extremes of natural processes and their relationship with modified landscapes, and the environmental hazards created by landscape and habitat change. The second half of the course focuses on the various liquid and solid waste production, treatment, disposal and management options, and the implications of waste management for human health and disease. This component of the course embraces the range of available engineering and biological systems, including an evaluation of their geochemical consequences and an examination of alternative and emerging technologies and practices.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Management
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS361 Environmental Restoration
Prerequisite: ESS262 plus ENS201
This is an advanced level, competency based course in the environmental restoration strand that builds upon the foundations laid in the course Landscape Processes and Restoration. The links between these two courses are initially explored through utilising the landscape ecology approach. Thereafter students are introduced to elements of plant and animal dynamics pertinent to restoration (including disturbance and patch dynamics), successional processes and gap dynamics, wetland processes and dynamics (including the design and maintenance of wetlands for specific users), soil/plant interrelationships (focussing on plant/root dynamics), and the monitoring and maintenance of restoration sites. Students investigate

Course Descriptions

site assessment approaches, potential restoration strategies, and the application of the main elements of a restoration program (vegetation, wetland and soil dynamics), through detailed case study materials.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Enviromental Restoration
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS362 Environmental Restoration Practice
Prerequisite: ESS361
This is the final capping course in the Environmental Restoration strand and is an advanced level competency based course. It will be practical/hands on orientated course drawing on the knowledge and concepts explored in previous Environmental Restoration courses. The course is designed to provide both practical hands on experience in an environment restoration project, field assessment of selected restoration projects, and the principles underlying restoration project design and implementation procedures. Emphasis will be placed on the evaluation of the appropriateness and cost benefit analysis of available techniques and the development of a discriminatory approach to their utilisation. Attention will be paid to the process of developing the objectives and goals achievable and appropriate for any restoration project. Students will become involved in designing and implementing a restoration project, enabling them to work through both the theoretical and the practical processes. Throughout the course the emphasis will be on using scientific principles in conjunction with evaluation of practical limitations to develop and design implementation and management guidelines for restoration projects.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Environmental Restoration.
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS371 Aquaculture
Prerequisite: ESS272
This course represents the third course in a sequence of four that comprises the Marine Science Strand of the Bachelor of Environmental Science degree program. Aquaculture is not only a rapidly expanding field but also covers a wide spectrum of both scientific and applied knowledge and skills. To reflect the broad intellectual and practical skills base required in aquaculture, the course is designed to provide students with an overview of major aquaculture issues, And covers main culture special groups (finfish, molluscs and crustaceans) in addition to production aspects of nutrition, health, harvest, genetics of biotechnology and environmental impacts and solutions. The course is jointly provided by USC and DPI Bribie Island Aquaculture Research Centre which reflects its research and practical emphasis.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marine Science
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

ESS372 Integrated Marine Systems
Prerequisite: ESS371
This course represents the final course in a sequence of four courses that comprise the Marine Science Strand of the Bachelor of Environmental Science degree program. It builds on the intellectual content and practical skills acquired during the preceding marine science courses of the program, and draws together a suite of marine issues in an integrative way. Integration of intellectual and practical skill is achieved through a structured sequence of problem definition, proposal formulation, project management and implementation, data collection and analysis and scientific interpretation of results. Students in this course are actively participating in a research project pitched at mirroring real-world studies in the coastal zone. A major emphasis of all work undertaken in this course is placed on acquiring skills in experimental design, critical reasoning, advanced methods of data analysis, and communication of results.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Marine Science

Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

LFS201 Physiology and Anatomy 1
Prerequisite: SCI103 or LFS101 plus SCI104 or LFS102
The first semester course in Physiology and Anatomy takes a systematic approach to anatomy and physiology looking at the common themes of structure and function and the maintenance of homeostasis in the normal human body. It prepares the students for further study looking at perturbations to the systems in both exercise and disease states. Systems studied in the first semester course include the nervous system, skeletal and articular system; muscular systems; cardiovascular system; and the respiratory system.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Physiology and Anatomy
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

LFS202 Physiology and Anatomy 2
Prerequisite: LFS201
This course is the second of a 4 course series of compulsory life science studies for those students in the BSc (Life Sciences) and students completing the BSc (Microbial Biology) specialisations. This course takes a systematic approach to anatomy and physiology, looking at the complementarity of a structure and function, the hierarchy of structural organisation and the maintenance of homeostasis at rest. It prepares the students for further study looking at perturbations to the systems in exercise and disease. Systems studied in the second semester course include the endocrine system; the urinary system and fluid, electrolyte and acid/base balance; blood physiology and histology; the lymphatic system and nonspecific body defences and immunity; the integumentary system and body temperature regulation; the digestive system; the reproductive system; pregnancy and aspects of foetal physiology. The emphasis in this course is the regulation of homeostasis by the endocrine system.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Physiology and Anatomy
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

LFS301 Pathobiology
Prerequisite: LFS202 plus LFS202
This course is the third of a 4 course series of life science studies in the areas of Physiology, Anatomy and Disease Mechanism. This course will introduce students to concepts and mechanisms of disease and is a pre-requisite for the life science course in pathophysiology. Subjects studied include causes of disease, mechanism of cell injury and death, genetic basis of disease, carcinogenesis, inflammation, wound healing and whole body responses to disease. The subject material will complement studies in a number of life science streams available in the Faculty of Science including Public Health, Sport and Exercise Science, Microbial Ecology and Biomedical Science.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Physiology and Anatomy
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

LFS302 Pathophysiology
Prerequisite: LFS301
This course is the fourth of a 4 course sequence of life science studies for those students in the Bachelor of Science degrees. It is offered in the second semester of the third year of study. The course describes the pathophysiological and pathological processes of major diseases. The subject material will complement studies in a number of life science streams available in the Faculty of Science including Biomedical Science, Public Health and Sport and Exercise Science.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Physiology and

Anatomy
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MBT251 Biochemistry
Prerequisite: SCI103 plus SCI104
Biochemistry is an advanced-level science course that is the first course within the Nutrition and Biotechnology strands, and builds on the knowledge provided in the first-year course, SCI104 Cell Metabolism. The course aims to describe the structure, organisation and functions of living matter in molecular terms. The course will cover three principal areas in biochemistry include intermediary metabolism involving carbohydrates, lipids and amino acids; regulation of metabolic processes at the cellular, tissue, and whole organism level; and the metabolic relationships between organs and tissues.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Biotechnology, Nutrition
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MBT252 Molecular Biology
Prerequisite: MBT251
This course is the second in a series of 4 courses in Biotechnology and will concentrate on basic principles of molecular biology and its practical applications. The course will cover the concepts of DNA structure, replication and expression as well as molecular techniques such as PCR, cloning and library construction, Southern blotting and sequencing. After completion of this course, students will be able to plan and carry out basic manipulative procedures on DNA and will be capable of working in biotechnology laboratories.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Biotechnology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MBT351 Protein Engineering
Prerequisite: MBT252
This course is the third in a series of 4 courses in biotechnology and will concentrate on the principles and practice of protein technology. It will cover the concepts of protein structure and its relationship to function; how protein structure is illustrated using computer technology; enzyme kinetics; the way in which proteins are engineered to change their stability and catalytic function; and the ways in which proteins are post-translationally modified.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Biotechnology
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MBT352 Biotechnology Applications
Prerequisite: MBT351
This course is the fourth in a series of 4 courses in Biotechnology and will concentrate on the application of biotechnology in research and industrial processes. It will concentrate on the genetic manipulation of microbes (bacteria in particular) as well as plants and animals. Students who study this course will develop an extensive understanding of the importance of biotechnology to practical problems in the food, pharmaceutical, biomedical, medical and environmental industries.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Biotechnology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP252 Pathogens and Disease
Prerequisite: MEP254
This course is the second competency-based course in the Medical Microbiology and Immunology Strand and is designed to introduce the relationships that exist between microbes and our lives. This relationship involves not only the familiar harmful effects of certain microorganisms, such as causing disease but also the many beneficial effects. The course also introduces the common causes, routes of transmission and pathogenicity of infectious diseases. Part of the course deals with the fundamental concepts of immune defense against infectious agents,

measrurement of immune responses, and the consequence of immune system failures. This course also examines the major attributes of microbial pathogens and factors, which result in infectious process, describes the major groups of microbial pathogens, virulence characteristices, routes of transmission, and treatment of infectious diseases.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Medical Microbiology and Immunology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP253 Communicable Diseases and Epidemiology
Prerequisite: MEP252
Communities have long been beset by diseases that spread rapidly among a population, with devastating effects. This course examines the signs, symptoms and patterns of infectious diseases, major reservoirs of infection, how diseases are transmitted and how the science of epidemiology is used to develop strategies which control the spread of infectious diseases. It also examines the pathogenesis of diseases in both the community and the individual and the circumstances under which both infection and disease occur. It describes resurgence and emergence diseases with special focus on the most prevalent communicable diseases in Australia, and addresses the challenges of emerging infectious diseases and implementation of the strategy to control outbreaks and epidemics.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Medical Microbiology and Immunology
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP254 Immunology
Prerequisite: SCI103 plus SCI104
Immunology is the study of the body's defences against invading microorganisms, and the way in which these defences can break down and lead to disease. This course undertakes to cover all the important areas of contemporary immunological knowledge and simultaneously provide a historical view of the discoveries that have contributed to modern immunological thought. Students will come into contact with up-to-date thinking in T-and B-cell responses to antigen, antigen processing and presentation, vaccination technology, transplantation, immunotherapy, and mechanisms responsible for immune disorders. The development of the immune system, the impact of physiological and environmental factors on immunity, and its gradual decline with age are also addressed. Practical classes show how antibodies can be used in the lab to identify, purify or remove molecules and cells, as well as detect and quantitate immune responses.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Medical Microbiology and Immunology
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP263 Microbial Isolation, Physiology and Metabolism
Prerequisite: SCI102 plus SCI104
This course is designed to teach fundamental theory and skills required to cultivate microorganisms. Emphasis will be given to selective isolation of microorganisms, metabolites produced by these organisms and how these metabolites can be effectively used in microbial derived biotechnologies. Advance microbial systematics will be discussed with reference to reliable microbial identification schemes. The practical component parallels the theoretical emphasis and provides students with the basic skills required to conduct safely studies in microbial isolation, enumeration, identification, growth, physiology and metabolism. This course will also provide a multidisciplinary approach to selective isolation of microorganisms and detection of bioactive compounds. Therefore emphasis will be placed on the importance of soil science, chemistry, plant/microbe interactions and introduction to biotechnologies deriving from sound microbial ecological knowledge.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Applied and

Environmental Microbiology
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP264 Microbial Biodiversity and Ecosystems
Prerequisite: MEP263
This course encompasses the broad variability among all types of microorganisms (bacteria, archae, fungi, viruses, algae, protozoa and many more) both in natural environments and those altered by human intervention. The recurrent theme throughout this specialisation of Microbial Ecology is this enormous microbial biodiversity within ecosystems. In this course we consider the diversity of metabolic activities of microorganisms. We examine how these diverse activities impact on the environment and other organisms. Students will expand their understanding of the functional biology of bacteria, archae and eukaryotic microorganisms as well as their dynamic interactions. We consider how microbial diversity arose and how the evolutionary history of current microorganisms can be determined. This unit will also emphasise the practical aspects of microbial ecology and builds on the essential functions and processes mediated by complex microbial populations. It will examine the specific functional role and interaction of micrograms in communities and in different habitats and the beneficial functional role of microorganisms in maintaining the quality of our environment.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP351 Microbial Pathogenesis
Prerequisite: MEP253
This course introduces basic concepts of bacterium-host relationships. It examines virulence factors that promote colonisation, survival of infecting microorganisms and virulence attributes that damage the host. The course also discusses the origin of antibiotic resistance genes, their mechanisms of action, and how they are transferred between bacteria. The course then describes experimental approaches for investigating bacterium-host interrelationships, cultured cell lines and their application in studying microbial pathogenicity, animal model systems and measurements of virulence. The course concludes with a broad discussion on virulence factors and rational design of vaccines.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Medical Microbiology and Immunology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP362 Current Issues in Microbial Biotechnology
Prerequisite: MEP361 or Co-ordinator's approval
This course emphasises the current and future direction of research in microbial ecology. It presents three important fields that offer career opportunities to many students - research niches in contemporary microbial ecology, industrial microbiology and biotechnology. The course will illustrate how microbial ecology is useful in biotechnology and industrial microbiology in areas such as pharmaceuticals, alternative therapies, biological control, sustainable agriculture, and marine-microbial products. Students acquire a broad knowledge of microbial ecology through an interactive program of courses, research-focused practicals, workshops and discussions. This training prepares the students to work as part of a multidisciplinary team of scientists and environmental engineers whose objective it is to solve complex environmental problems faced by our local community and the broader contemporary society.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

MEP363 Bioprocessing

Prerequisite: MEP262 or MEP264
Antirequisite: MEP361
The microbial menagerie of a natural environment accomplishes many biochemical transformations, which are essential to the normal functioning of the environment. The overall objective of the course Bioprocessing is to understand and apply these functions in biotechnological processes to environmental and industrial applications.
Bioprocessing also emphasises the practical aspects of microbial ecology and builds on the essential functions and processes mediated by complex microbial populations. The course also examines the importance of microorganisms in environmentally friendly processes such as rehabilitation programs, bioconversion, bioremediation and other related microbial derived biotechnology. Large-scale applications of these biotechnologies in the Australian context will also be discussed. The course also covers the use of microorganisms in the food and beverage industries as well as large-scale microbial fermentation. The course will include a visit to a waste water plant, a bioprocessing plant, a beverage, and a pharmaceutical plant.
Major/Minor/Specialisation: Applied and Environmental Microbiology
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL254 Biochemistry and Physiology of Exercise
Prerequisite: SCI103 plus SCI104
Biochemistry and Physiology of Exercise is designed as a foundation course for all students undertaking the Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise Science) degree. The course reviews the basic concepts of energy metabolism and applies them to a range of exercise conditions. This course examines how the various human functional systems operate during exercise and what acute and chronic physiological adaptations occur in response to exercise. Key systems will include the cardiovascular, respiratory, skeletal, muscular, neural, thermoregulatory, osmoregulatory, immunological and endocrine. This course also focuses on the key responses and adaptations to exercise under various environmental conditions.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Exercise Prescription
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL255 Exercise Screening and Testing
Prerequisite: SPL254
This course is the second course in the Exercise Prescription Strand. It uses knowledge about the physiological response to exercise to identify those who can safely increase their participation in physical activity and those who require further screening, testing and monitoring both before and during the undertaking of an exercise program. The course looks at coronary risk factors, health and physical activity status to accurately categorise people for participation in exercise programs. The course follows the American College of Sports Medicine guidelines for exercise testing and includes identifying those that require medical evaluation before further testing, laboratory evaluation, graded exercise testing administration, test protocols, termination of testing, and emergency procedures.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Exercise Prescription
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL263 Functional Anatomy
Prerequisite: 6 first year courses
Antirequisite: SPL261
Functional Anatomy is a compulsory course undertaken in first semester of the second year of the Bachelor of Science (Sport and Exercise Science). The anatomy of the musculo-skeletal system and factors involved in assessing and performing movement are studied. Functional anatomy topics covered within this course include anatomical movement descriptors, reference systems, gross musculo-skeletal anatomy including associated

Course Descriptions

connective tissues and the mechanical and functional characteristics of the various connective tissues.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Exercise Prescription and Rehabilitation
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL264 Biomechanics
Prerequisite: SPL263
Through the course of Biomechanics students will explore, describe, analyse and predict the characteristics of movement for the human body. The course is divided into two sections, Biomechanics Fundamentals, followed by the application of these principles to sport and exercise specific activities. Biomechanics is the aspect of science concerned with the basic laws of force and motion and how these apply to human movement - that is the mechanics of movement. The foundations of biomechanics that are developed in this course include linear and angular kinematic analysis, (position, displacement, velocity, acceleration), EMG, linear and angular kinetics, forces, laws of motion, centre of mass, torque, and moments of inertia. The combination of the understanding learnt in the course Functional Anatomy combined with the Biomechanical concepts developed within this course build a solid foundation for both the Performance Enhancement and Exercise Prescription and Rehabilitation strands.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Foundations of Movement
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL351 Performance Enhancement 1
Prerequisite: SPL255 plus SPL264
The course focuses on the physiological, mechanical and neural responses required to perform physical activities. Factors contributing and determining physical performance are studied from the viewpoints of fuel reserves, circulatory capacity, respiratory capacity, energy production and muscular contraction, muscle function, neural control and psychological demands. Students develop methods of identifying and measuring the primary demands of specific physical activities and sports. The nature and capacity of the various physical systems required to meet these demands are studied and methods developed to measure their contribution. The mechanisms used to maintain homeostasis and recover from exercise are studied in light of their contribution to training response and performance.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Performance Enhancement
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL352 Performance Enhancement 2
Prerequisite: SPL351
This course is offered in second semester of the third year for science students in the sport and exercise science specialisation. The course is unique, in that it integrates and applies knowledge from the four sub-disciplines; motor learning, biochemistry, biomechanics and exercise physiology, which have been covered in the first three courses of the Sport Performance strand. Students are taken through the processes used in elite sport science institutes to optimise performance. Models of performance are used to examine the relationships between the performance factors of physical activities. The critical limiting factors of specific physical activities and sports are then identified. The knowledge from previous courses is then applied in overcoming the limiting performance factors. Current issues such as altitude training, blood doping and performance enhancing drugs will be covered in assignments and tutorials. Student projects in the form of case studies will be applied to classes of activities as well as specific sports and events. Skills in literature searching and critical analysis of research are developed as tools in evaluating current practices of performance enhancement and to hypothesise new approaches.

Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Performance Enhancement
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL353 Exercise Prescription and Programming
Prerequisites: SPL255
This course enables students to understand the principles behind prescribing an exercise program, and allows students to gain experience in the practical skills required to prescribe an exercise program. It identifies the principles of exercise prescription which includes training variables such as overload, frequency, intensity, and periodisation. Human responses to exercise are illustrated and include the physiological, biomechanical and psychological factors that influence an exercise program. The course then focuses on the principles of equipment and activity analysis. These components are separately identified and the interrelationship between the human response and the equipment are investigated. Once these factors are understood the components of program prescription are identified and applied. Variations to these training variables are discussed followed by specific exercise prescription for key populations. Comprehensive programs are developed through the application of time management, psychological and communication skills as well as defining the scientific approach to training programs. Critical analysis of the current practice within the fitness industry will be undertaken with a view to establishing state of the art programs.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Exercise Prescription
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL356 Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 1
Prerequisite: SPL255 plus SPL263
Corequisite: SPL353
This course aims to provide students with the knowledge and ability to initiate and maintain appropriate exercise prescriptions or programs for individuals or groups with particular needs. Exercise prescription for such individuals differs from the healthy individual, due to a period of immobilization following an injury or inactivity. These individuals and groups may include athletes following a musculo-skeletal injury, individuals following traumatic injuries such as spinal cord or amputation, and the elderly. The exercise program would be designed to facilitate a return to high level sport or maximize the potential of individuals. The topics covered include strategies to prevent injuries, the pathophysiology and psychological considerations of the musculo-skeletal injuries and loss of function, understanding the healing process, methods of fitness assessment including muscle testing: the various methods of re-establishing proprioception, strength and endurance, functional exercise progression, and outcome measures of exercise intervention. The culmination of this knowledge will enable the students to accurately select the appropriate exercise protocol for individuals and groups with particular needs.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Rehabilitation
Semester of Offer: Semester 1, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

SPL357 Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 2
Prerequisite: SPL356 plus antirequisite SPL361
Exercise programs frequently assume normal fitness as an entry point. However, in reality, the widespread prevalence of cardio-vascular disease, obesity, diabetes, asthma and the increasing population of sedentary people preclude many Australians from participating in health and fitness programs. The course Exercise Prescription for Special Populations II aims to provide final year Sport and Exercise Science students with the knowledge of the underlying pathophysiology and safety issues in special populations, and the ability to adapt exercise prescription to individuals or groups with chronic conditions or special precautions to exercise. An understanding of Exercise Prescription and Programming and physiology is essential.

This course may be complemented by the course pathophysiology.
Major(s)/Minors(s)/Specialisation(s): Rehabilitation
Semester of Offer: Semester 2, 2003
Units: 12
Level: Advanced Course

*   Subject to approval
**   Title is subject to approval
@   Currently being reviewed - check with the Faculty of Science prior to enrolment

Semester 1 Courses

Please refer to pages xx for prerequisites

Core Courses

COR108	Information and Technology
COR109	Communication and Thought

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Introductory Courses

ADN100	Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
ADN110	Visual Design and Communication
AUS120	The TeXt Files: Introduction to Cultural Studies
CMN110	Australian Media Industries: Introduction to Communication Studies
CMN190	Communication and Cultural Transitions
ENP100	Environment and Society
INT110	Indonesian A
INT120	Japanese A
INT130	Italian A
INT140	An Introduction to Australian Politics: The Makings of a Republic?
SCS100	Knowledge, Power and Society
SCS120	Introduction to Psychology

Advanced Courses

ADN212	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging B (Design and Context)**
ADN213	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
ADN214	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging D (Visual Identity and Exhibition Design)**
ADN216	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media B (Multimedia Architecture and Navigation)**
ADN217	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
ADN218	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media D (Digital Video and Sound)**
AUS211	Eve of Destruction: War Propaganda of the Twentieth Century
AUS220	Research Project in Australian Studies
AUS250	Riots and Rebellions: Conflict in Australian History

AUS260	Coast to Coast: Mystery, Crime and Writing the City
AUS265	Walking Sites: Cultural Heritage Tours
CMN212	Public Relations: Functions, Festivals and Celebrations
CMN215	Creative Writing A: Structuring Narrative
CMN230	Business Communication
CMN233	Writing for the Screen
CMN235	News Writing: Print and Broadcast
CMN236	Production Workshop
CMN237	Writing for the Web
CMN238	Creative Writing D: Paperback Hero
CMN250	Public Relations: Community and Media Liaison
CMN270	Industry Research Project
ENP210	Planning Principles Processes and Law
ENP255	Urbanisation
INT200	In-Country Italian Studies A
INT201	In-Country Italian Studies B
INT210	Indonesian C
INT212	Indonesian E
INT220	Japanese C
INT222	Japanese E
INT230	Government - Business Relations: Making Public Policy in Australia
INT231	Italian C
INT233	Italian E
INT250	Forces of Change in International Politics
INT280	In-Country Indonesian Studies A
INT281	In-Country Indonesian Studies B
INT290	In-Country Japanese Studies A
INT291	In-Country Japanese Studies B
SCS210	Indigenous Australians and the State
SCS230	Understanding Society
SCS260	Community Work
SCS270	Applications in Social and Community Work**
SCS282*	Globalisation and International Community Development*
SCS287	Education: Access and Equity

Faculty of Business

Foundation Business Courses

BUS102	Economics for Business
BUS103	Business Law and Ethics
BUS104	Managing the Organisation

Advanced Courses

ACC210	Financial Accounting
ACC211	Business Finance
ACC310	Management Accounting
ACC311	Taxation Law and Practice
HRM210	Managing Human Resources
HRM311	Leadership and Team Dynamics
IBS210	Principles of International Business
IBS310	International Marketing
INF210	Introduction to Electronic Commerce Technologies
INF211	Data Modelling
INF310	Advanced Systems Analysis and Design
INF311	Advanced Business Programming
MGT210	Project and Event Management
MGT310	Small Business Management and Entrepreneurship
MKG210	Consumer Behaviour
MKG211	Services Marketing
MKG301	Advanced Research Methods (Marketing)
TSM210	Tourism Management
TSM211	Tourist Behaviour and Special Interest
TSM312	Sustainable Tourism
TSM313	Tourism, Technology & Innovation

Faculty of Science

Introductory Level Courses

SCI101	Environmental Processes
SCI103	Cell Biology
SCI105	Chemistry

Advanced Level Courses

BIM262	Systematic Pharmacology 1
CPH251	Health Promotion Strategies
CPH261	Research Design and Analysis

CPH351	Public Health Implementation and Evaluation
CPH361	Epidemiology and Biostatistics
ENS202	Aquatic Ecosystems and Estuarine Ecosystems
ENS211	Agricultural Ecology
ENS301	Ecological Concepts
ENS311	Production Systems
ESS251	Environmental Monitoring and Data Analysis
ESS261	Water and Sediment Processes
ESS271	Marine Dynamics
ESS351	Integrated Catchment Management
ESS361	Environmental Restoration
ESS371	Aquaculture
LFS201	Physiology and Anatomy 1
LFS301	Pathobiology
MBT251	Biochemistry
MBT351	Protein Engineering
MEP253	Communicable Diseases and Epidemiology
MEP254	Immunology
MEP263	Microbial Isolation, Physiology and Metabolism
MEP363	Bioprocessing
SPL254	Biochemistry and Physiology of Exercise
SPL263	Functional Anatomy
SPL351	Performance Enhancement 1
SPL353	Exercise Prescription and Programming
SPL356	Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 1

* Subject to approval.   ** New title of course

Semester 2 Courses
Please refer to pages x- xx for prerequisites

Core Courses

COR108	Information and Technology
COR109	Communication and Thought

Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences

Introductory Courses

ADN100	Introduction to Computer-Based Art and Design
ADN112	Visualisation and the Digital Image
AUS100	Australian Spaces: Images of the Urban
AUS110	Sport and Leisure Issues
AUS130	Gizmo: A Social History of Technology
CMN100	Critical Reasoning
CMN190	Communication and Cultural Transitions
INT100	International Politics: An Australian Perspective
INT111	Indonesian B
INT121	Japanese B
INT131	Italian B
SCS110	Society, Culture and Social Change

Advanced Courses

ADN211	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging A (Design and Process)**
ADN213	Computer-Based Art and Design: Graphics/Imaging C (Corporate Identity and Project Management)**
ADN215	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media A (Interface Design)**
ADN217	Computer-Based Art and Design: Electronic Media C (Interactive Media Design)**
ADN219*	Computer-Based Art & Design: E (Professional Project)*
ADN224	Image and Text: 2003 Illustration for Writers and Designers
AUS220	Research Project in Australian Studies
AUS225	Life and Death in the City: Settlement to Federation
AUS235	Internship in Environment and Heritage
AUS290	Upfront: A History of Film and Live Performance in Australia

AUS291	Otherworlds *
CMN211	Small Screen, Big Business: The Television Industry
CMN213	Editing for the Communications Professional
CMN226	Advertising: Copy and Image
CMN228*	The Writer and the Law*
CMN229	Public Relations: Tourism and Hospitality
CMN231	Public Relations: Corporate and Institutional
CMN236	Production Workshop
CMN237	Writing for the Web
CMN245	Creative Writing C: Kiddy Litter — Writing for Children and Young Adults
CMN260	Creative Writing B: Novel Ideas
CMN270	Industry Research Project
ENP240	Interpretation: Environment, Heritage and Tourism
ENP245	Social Demography
INT200	In-Country Italian Studies A
INT201	In-Country Italian Studies B
INT211	Indonesian D
INT213	Indonesian F
INT221	Japanese D
INT223	Japanese F
INT232	Italian D
INT234	Italian F
INT245	The Politics of the Americas
INT265	Rocking the World: The Politics of Popular Music
INT276	Internship in Politics and Public Policy
INT280	In-Country Indonesian Studies A
INT281	In-Country Indonesian Studies B
INT290	In-Country Japanese Studies A
INT291	In-Country Japanese Studies B
SCS211	Green Justice: Environment and Social Issues
SCS221	Social Psychology
SCS225	Social and Community Research
SCS261	Community Work Practice
SCS280	Counselling for the Human Services Professional

SCS281*	Developmental and Family Counselling*
SCS286	Disability: Culture, Community and Change
SCS295	Gender and Culture

Faculty of Business

Foundation Business Courses

BUS101	Applied Research Methods
BUS105	Marketing Theory and Practice
BUS106	Introductory Accounting
BUS107	Accounting for Non-accountants

Advanced Courses

ACC220	Law of Business Associations
ACC221	Company Accounting
ACC320	Contemporary Accounting Issues
ACC321	Auditing and Professional Practice
HRM220	Industrial Relations
HRM320	Contemporary Workplace Issues Contemporary Workplace Issues
IBS220	Transnational Management
IBS221	Trade and Finance in a Global Economy
IBS320	Export Management
IBS321	International E-business Marketing Strategy
INF220	Systems Analysis and Design
INF221	Business Programming
INF320	Electronic Commerce
INF321	Issues in Information Systems Management
MGT320	Management Strategy
MKG220	Promotions Management
MKG221	Sport and Event Marketing
MKG321	Marketing Research Project
TSM221	Tourism Policy Planning and Development
TSM222	Ecotourism: A Sustainable Option?
TSM323	Practicum in Tourism

Faculty of Science

Introductory Level Courses

SCI102	Ecology
SCI104	Cell Metabolism
SCI107	Physical Processes

Advanced Level Courses

BIM252	Human Nutrition
BIM261	Principles of Pharmacology and Toxicology
BIM351	Clinical Nutrition
BIM 361	Systematic Pharmacology 2
CPH252	Needs Assessment and Planning
CPH262	Environmental Health: Hazards, Risks and Audit
CPH352	Current Issues in Promoting Health
CPH362	Public Health Project
ENS201	Australian Vegetation, Wildlife and Habitats
ENS212	Intensively Managed Ecosystems
ENS302	Conservation Ecology
ENS312	Ecosystem Management
ESS252	Environmental Management Strategies
ESS262	Landscape Processes and Restoration
ESS272	Marine Ecology
ESS352	Built Environment and Waste Management
ESS362	Environmental Restoration Practice
ESS372	Integrated Marine Systems
LFS202	Physiology and Anatomy 2
LFS302	Pathophysiology
MBT252	Molecular Biology
MBT352	Biotechnology Applications
MEP252	Pathogens and Disease
MEP264	Microbial Biodiversity and Ecosystems
MEP351	Microbial Pathogenesis
MEP362	Current Issues in Microbial Biotechnology
SPL255	Exercise Screening and Testing
SPL264	Biomechanics
SPL352	Performance Enhancement 2
SPL354	Exercise Health and Lifestyle
SPL357	Exercise Prescription for Special Populations 2

* Subject to approval.   ** New title of course

Explanation of Terms

Advanced level course

Students normally undertake advanced level courses in the second and third years of their programs. Entry to these courses may be subject to successful completion of a pre-requisite(s). These courses are normally coded as 200 or 300 level courses (eg AUS220 or MEP361).

Advanced standing

Recognition of your previous post-secondary studies and/or other prior learning that reduces the number of courses required to complete your program.

Bachelor

Bachelor degree is the title for an undergraduate degree program. Example: Bachelor of Business. A bachelor degree normally takes three years of full-time study to complete.

Bridging course

The University offers both a Chemistry and Mathematics/ Statistics bridging course for those students who may not have studied these in high school, or who need a 'refresher' prior to commencing tertiary study.

Combined program

A combination of two undergraduate programs taken simultaneously. Example: Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Science; Bachelor of Arts/Bachelor of Business; or Bachelor of Business/Bachelor of Science. A combined program consists of 32 courses and normally takes four years of full-time study to complete (or eight years of part-time study).

Compulsory strand

A compulsory strand is a sequence of courses that contains theoretical knowledge considered fundamental to a Science graduate.

Core course

There are two courses that every undergraduate at the University is generally required to complete. The core courses are COR108 Information and Technology and COR109 Communication and Thought. These courses enable students to gain skills and knowledge for successful tertiary study and lifelong learning.

Course

A course is a component of a program (commonly known as a subject), such as Biological Chemistry or Marketing Theory and Practice, which is normally one semester long. Courses are generally 12 units in value. The standard enrolment for a full-time student is four courses per semester.

Cross-listed course

A course that has a code from an area of study, other than the area of study you are majoring or minoring in, and may be used to complete your area of study major or minor.

Dean

The member of academic staff responsible for the management of a Faculty.

Elective

An elective is a course that is chosen from a number of alternative courses.

Faculty

A department within the University devoted to a particular area. Example: Faculty of Science.

Foundation course

These courses provide a sound knowledge of essential areas, and provide a sound foundation for studies in particular majors and/or minors within the degree. They are normally coded as 100 level courses (eg BUS101).

Full-time student

A student that studies at least three courses per semester. The standard full-time workload is 4 courses per semester.

Honours program

An honours program is usually two semesters (one year full-time) or 4 semesters (two years part-time) of coursework, seminars and supervised research taken after a bachelors degree. It advances your knowledge and experience, and helps you to prepare for future research work and postgraduate study.

Introductory level course

These courses provide a sound knowledge of essential areas, and provide a sound foundation for studies in particular majors, minors and/or strands within the program. They are normally coded as 100 level courses (eg BUS101).

Lecture

A lecture is normally where a member of the teaching staff presents themes and concepts relating to the course of study to all students enrolled in that particular course.

Major

A major is a sequence of eight courses from one particular area of study. You would normally complete a major if you were undertaking a program from either the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences or the Faculty of Business.

Minor

A minor is a sequence of four courses from one particular area of study. You can complete a minor if you are undertaking a program from either the Faculty of Arts and Social Sciences or the Faculty of Business.

Postgraduate

A person who has a recognised degree from a university and is pursuing studies for a more advanced qualification. Example: Graduate Certificate or Postdoctoral qualification.

Pre-requisite

Pre-requisite courses are required to be completed or satisfied prior to enrolling in another specified course.

Program

A program is the complete award with which a student graduates eg. BA, BBus(Hons).

Semester

The academic year is divided into two main semesters. First semester runs from February to July, and second semester runs from July to December.

Session

The academic year for postgraduate coursework programs is divided into three sessions. Session one runs from February to June, session two runs from June to October and session three runs from October to February.

Specialisation strand

A specialisation strand is a sequence of two or four courses from the Faculty of Science. The sequence is designed to provide you with a range of skills within a specialised area of study.

Tutorials/Practicals

A tutorial/practical is normally a forum for discussion and consolidation of the themes and concepts introduced in the lecture, and in many cases gives students a chance to practically apply course content. Tutorial classes are usually between 15-25 students in size and provide an atmosphere conducive to discussion, presentation and debate.

Undergraduate

A person studying at a university for a first degree. Example: a bachelor's degree or Honours degree. An undergraduate may also be a student who already holds a degree but is taking a second or subsequent degree at the same level.

Unit

A unit is the value of each course. Generally, each course is 12 units in value.

Feedback on Undergraduate Program Guide Survey

Name (Optional)

1) What program are you enrolled in? _____

2) In deciding which course to enrol in, what did you use:

   ❏ recommended enrolment pattern in Program Guide

   ❏ program adviser

   ❏ other _____

3) If you used this Guide, which pages/sections did you refer to when you enrolled in your first semester at the University? _____

4) Did you easily find the information required for your program and enrolment?

   ❏ very easily

   ❏ relatively easily

   ❏ with some effort

   ❏ with great difficulty

5) Do you think the information contained in the Program Guide could be provided in a more user friendly format?

   ❏ Yes   ❏ No

   If yes, please suggest alternatives: _____

6) What do you understand to be the academic requirements of your degree?

   _____

7) Where you have choices in your enrolment, did you feel your options were explained fully in the Guide?

   ❏ Yes   ❏ No

   Please comment: _____

   _____

8) Are there any glossary terms that you don't understand?

   Please list: _____

9) Have you looked at the HTML version of the Undergraduate Program Guide (accessible at http:www.usc.edu.au by following the links to News and Publications and Student Handbook)?

   ❏ Yes   ❏ No

10) In the future, which version would your prefer to use?

   ❏ Paper Version   ❏ HTML Version

11) On the HTML version on the Web, please comment on the presentation of information as follows:

   Formats that you liked _____

   Formats the you found awkward _____

   Other formats that you would like to see _____

12) Overall, what information/sections did you find helpful in this Guide?

   _____

13) Overall, what information/sections did you find confusing in this Guide?

   _____

14) Other Comments

   _____

Thank you for your time and comments. They will assist us in providing a better service.

University of the
Sunshine Coast

Enrolment Enquiries

Student Administration
(Arts and Social Sciences Building - D, ground floor)
University of the Sunshine Coast
Maroochydore DC Qld 4558
Phone: 07 5430 2890
Fax: 07 5430 2882
Email: StudentAdministration@usc.edu.au

Arts and Social Sciences
Business
Science